

# Intel<sup>®</sup> Celeron<sup>®</sup> Processor up to 1.10 GHz

**Datasheet** 

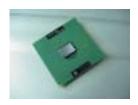
- Available at 1.10 GHz, 1 GHz, 950 MHz, 900 MHz, 850 MHz, 800 MHz, 766 MHz, 733 MHz, 700 MHz, 667 MHz, 633 MHz, 600 MHz, 566 MHz, 533 MHz, 533A MHz, 500 MHz, 466 MHz, 433 MHz, 400 MHz, 366 MHz, 333 MHz, and 300A MHz core frequencies with 128 KB level-two cache (on die); 300 MHz and 266 MHz core frequencies without level-two cache.
- Intel's latest Celeron<sup>®</sup> processors in the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 package are manufactured using the advanced 0.18 micron technology.
- Binary compatible with applications running on previous members of the Intel microprocessor line.
- Dynamic execution microarchitecture.
- Operates on a 100/66 MHz, transactionoriented system bus.
- Specifically designed for uni-processor based Value PC systems, with the capabilities of MMX<sup>TM</sup> technology.
- Power Management capabilities.

- Optimized for 32-bit applications running on advanced 32-bit operating systems.
- Uses cost-effective packaging technology.
  - —Single Edge Processor (S.E.P.) Package to maintain compatibility with SC242 (processor core frequencies (MHz): 266, 300, 300A, 333, 366, 400, 433).
  - —Plastic Pin Grid Array (PPGA) Package (processor core frequencies (MHz): 300A, 333, 366, 400, 433, 466, 500, 533).
  - —Flip-Chip Pin Grid Array (FC-PGA / FC-PGA2) Package (processor core frequencies (MHz); 533A, 566, 600, 633, 667, 700, 733, 766, 800, 850, 900, 950); (GHz); 1, 1.10
- Integrated high-performance 32 KB instruction and data, nonblocking, levelone cache: separate 16 KB instruction and 16 KB data caches.
- Integrated thermal diode.

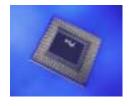
The Intel® Celeron® processor is designed for uni-processor based Value PC desktops and is binary compatible with previous generation Intel architecture processors. The Celeron processor provides good performance for applications running on advanced operating systems such as Microsoft\* Windows\*98, Windows NT\*, Windows\* 2000, Windows XP\* and Linux\*. This is achieved by integrating the best attributes of Intel processors—the dynamic execution performance of the P6 microarchitecture plus the capabilities of MMX<sup>TM</sup> technology—bringing a balanced level of performance to the Value PC market segment. The Celeron processor offers the dependability you would expect from Intel at an exceptional value. Systems based on Celeron processors also include the latest features to simplify system management and lower the cost of ownership for small business and home environments.



FC-PGA2 Package



FC-PGA Package



PPGA Package



S.E.P. Package

Document Number: 243658-020 January 2002



Information in this document is provided in connection with Intel<sup>®</sup> products. No license, express or implied, by estoppel or otherwise, to any intellectual property rights is granted by this document. Except as provided in Intel's Terms and Conditions of Sale for such products, Intel assumes no liability whatsoever, and Intel disclaims any express or implied warranty, relating to sale and/or use of Intel products including liability or warranties relating to fitness for a particular purpose, merchantability, or infringement of any patent, copyright or other intellectual property right. Intel products are not intended for use in medical, life saving, or life sustaining applications.

Intel may make changes to specifications and product descriptions at any time, without notice.

Designers must not rely on the absence or characteristics of any features or instructions marked "reserved" or "undefined." Intel reserves these for future definition and shall have no responsibility whatsoever for conflicts or incompatibilities arising from future changes to them.

The Intel<sup>®</sup> Celeron<sup>®</sup> processor may contain design defects or errors known as errata which may cause the product to deviate from published specifications. Current characterized errata are available on request.

Contact your local Intel sales office or your distributor to obtain the latest specifications and before placing your product order.

Copies of documents which have an ordering number and are referenced in this document, or other Intel literature, may be obtained by calling 1-800-548-4725 or by visiting Intel's website at http://www.intel.com.

Intel, Celeron, Pentium, MMX and the Intel logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation or its subsidiaries in the United States and other countries.

\*Other names and brands may be claimed as the property of others.

Copyright<sup>©</sup> 1996–2002, Intel Corporation



| 1.0 | Introd | duction  | 11  |
|-----|--------|--|-----|
|     | 1.1    | Terminology  | 11  |
|     |        | 1.1.1 Package Terminology  |     |
|     |        | 1.1.2 Processor Naming Convention  |     |
|     | 1.2    | References   |     |
| 2.0 | Electr | rical Specifications   | 15  |
|     | 2.1    | System Bus and Vref  | 15  |
|     | 2.2    | Clock Control and Low Power States   | 15  |
|     |        | 2.2.1 Normal State—State 1   | 16  |
|     |        | 2.2.2 AutoHALT Power Down State—State 2  | 16  |
|     |        | 2.2.3 Stop-Grant State—State 3   |     |
|     |        | 2.2.4 HALT/Grant Snoop State—State 4   | 17  |
|     |        | 2.2.5 Sleep State—State 5  |     |
|     |        | 2.2.6 Deep Sleep State—State 6   | 18  |
|     |        | 2.2.7 Clock Control  |     |
|     | 2.3    | Power and Ground Pins  |     |
|     |        | 2.3.1 Phase Lock Loop (PLL) Power  |     |
|     | 2.4    | Processor Decoupling   |     |
|     |        | 2.4.1 System Bus AGTL+ Decoupling  |     |
|     | 2.5    | Voltage Identification   |     |
|     | 2.6    | System Bus Unused Pins   |     |
|     | 2.7    | Processor System Bus Signal Groups   |     |
|     |        | 2.7.1 Asynchronous Vs. Synchronous for System Bus Signals  |     |
|     |        | 2.7.2 System Bus Frequency Select Signal (BSEL[1:0])   |     |
|     | 2.8    | Test Access Port (TAP) Connection  |     |
|     | 2.9    | Maximum Ratings  |     |
|     | 2.10   | Processor DC Specifications  |     |
|     | 2.11   | AGTL+ System Bus Specifications  |     |
|     | 2.12   | System Bus AC Specifications   |     |
| 3.0 | Syste  | em Bus Signal Simulations  | 52  |
|     | 3.1    | System Bus Clock (BCLK) Signal Quality Specifications and  |     |
|     | 2.2    | Measurement Guidelines   |     |
|     | 3.2    | AGTL+ Signal Quality Specifications and Measurement Guidelines   |     |
|     | 3.3    | Non-AGTL+ Signal Quality Specifications and Measurement Guidelines 3.3.1 Overshoot/Undershoot Guidelines |     |
|     |        | Clot.  | • . |
|     |        | 3.3.2 Ringback Specification   |     |
|     | 2.4    | 3.3.3 Settling Limit Guideline   | 59  |
|     | 3.4    | AGTL+ Signal Quality Specifications and Measurement Guidelines (FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages)                 | 50  |
|     |        | 3.4.1 Overshoot/Undershoot Guidelines (FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages)  |     |
|     |        | 3.4.2 Overshoot/Undershoot Magnitude (FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages)   |     |
|     |        | 3.4.3 Overshoot/Undershoot Pulse Duration (FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages)                                      | ວອ  |
|     |        | Packages)  | 60  |
|     |        | 3.4.4 Activity Factor (FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages)  | 60  |
|     |        | 5  | 00  |

## Intel<sup>®</sup> Celeron<sup>®</sup> Processor up to 1.10 GHz



|     |            | 3.4.5 Reading Overshoot/Undershoot Specification Tables (FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages)   | 61                                     |
|-----|------------|---|--|
|     |            | 3.4.6 Determining if a System meets the Overshoot/Undershoot Specifications (FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages)                     |  |
|     | 3.5        | Non-AGTL+ Signal Quality Specifications and Measurement Guidelines  |  |
| 4.0 | Thern      | nal Specifications and Design Considerations  | 65                                     |
|     | 4.1        | Thermal Specifications4.1.1 Thermal Diode   |  |
| 5.0 | Mech       | anical Specifications   | 69                                     |
|     | 5.1        | S.E.P. Package 5.1.1 Materials Information 5.1.2 Signal Listing (S.E.P. Package)  | 69                                     |
|     | 5.2        | PPGA Package  | 79<br>79                               |
|     | 5.3        | FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages   | 92<br>92                               |
|     | 5.4<br>5.5 | 5.3.2.1 Recommended Mechanical Keep-Out Zones (FC-PGA2 Package)   | 97<br>108                              |
| 6.0 | Boxed      | Processor Specifications  | 110                                    |
|     | 6.1        | Mechanical Specifications for the Boxed Intel® Celeron® Processor  6.1.1 Mechanical Specifications for the S.E.P. Package | 110<br>112<br>113<br>114<br>115<br>115 |
|     | 6.3        | 6.2.1.1 Boxed Processor Cooling Requirements  | 115<br>117<br>117                      |
| 7.0 | Proce      | ssor Signal Description   | 120                                    |
|     | 7.1        | Signal Summaries  | 126                                    |



## Figures

| 1  | Clock Control State Machine   | 16   |
|----|---|------|
| 2  | BCLK to Core Logic Offset   |      |
| 3  | BCLK*, PICCLK, and TCK Generic Clock Waveform                             | 49   |
| 4  | System Bus Valid Delay Timings  | 49   |
| 5  | System Bus Setup and Hold Timings   | 49   |
| 6  | System Bus Reset and Configuration Timings (For the S.E.P. and            |      |
|    | PPGA Packages)  | 50   |
| 7  | System Bus Reset and Configuration Timings (For the                       |      |
| _  | FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Package)   |      |
| 8  | Power-On Reset and Configuration Timings                                  |      |
| 9  | Test Timings (TAP Connection)   |      |
| 10 | Test Reset Timings  |      |
| 11 | BCLK, TCK, PICCLK Generic Clock Waveform at the Processor Core Pins       | 53   |
| 12 | BCLK, TCK, PICCLK Generic Clock Waveform at the Processor<br>Edge Fingers | 54   |
| 13 | Low to High AGTL+ Receiver Ringback Tolerance                             |      |
| 14 | Non-AGTL+ Overshoot/Undershoot, Settling Limit, and Ringback              |      |
| 15 | Maximum Acceptable AGTL+ Overshoot/Undershoot Waveform                    | 07   |
| 10 | (FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages)   | 63   |
| 16 | Non-AGTL+ Overshoot/Undershoot, Settling Limit, and Ringback              |      |
| 17 | Processor Functional Die Layout (CPUID 0686h)                             |      |
| 18 | Processor Functional Die Layout (up to CPUID 0683h)                       |      |
| 19 | Processor Substrate Dimensions (S.E.P. Package)                           |      |
| 20 | Processor Substrate Primary/Secondary Side Dimensions (S.E.P. Package).   |      |
| 21 | Package Dimensions (PPGA Package)   |      |
| 22 | PPGA Package (Pin Side View)  |      |
| 23 | Package Dimensions (FC-PGA Package)                                       |      |
| 24 | Package Dimensions (FC-PGA2 Package)                                      |      |
| 25 | Volumetric Keep-Out   |      |
| 26 | Component Keep-Out  |      |
| 27 | Package Dimensions (FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages)                              | 97   |
| 28 | Top Side Processor Markings (PPGA Package)                                | .108 |
| 29 | Top Side Processor Markings (FC-PGA Package)                              |      |
| 30 | Top Side Processor Markings (FC-PGA2 Package)                             |      |
| 31 | Retention Mechanism for the Boxed Intel® Celeron® Processor in the        |      |
|    | S.E.P. Package  | .111 |
| 32 | Side View Space Requirements for the Boxed Processor in the S.E.P.        |      |
|    | Package   | .111 |
| 33 | Front View Space Requirements for the Boxed Processor in the S.E.P.       |      |
|    | Package   | .112 |
| 34 | Boxed Intel® Celeron® Processor in the PPGA Package                       | .113 |
| 35 | Side View Space Requirements for the Boxed Processor in the PPGA          | 113  |
| 36 | Package  Conceptual Drawing of the Boxed Intel® Celeron® Processor in the |      |
|    | 370-Pin Socket (FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages)                                  | .114 |
| 37 | Dimensions of Mechanical Step Feature in Heatsink Base for the            | •    |
|    | FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages   | .114 |
| 38 | Top View Airspace Requirements for the Boxed Processor in the             |      |
|    | S.E.P. Package  | .115 |

## Intel® Celeron® Processor up to 1.10 GHz



| 39 | Side View Airspace Requirements for the Boxed Intel® Celeron®     |     |
|----|---|-----|
|    | Processor in the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 and PPGA Packages                 | 116 |
| 40 | Volumetric Keepout Requirements for The Boxed Fan Heatsink        | 116 |
| 41 | Clip Keepout Requirements for the 370-Pin (Top View)              | 117 |
| 42 | Boxed Processor Fan Heatsink Power Cable Connector Description    | 118 |
| 43 | Motherboard Power Header Placement for the S.E.P. Package         | 119 |
| 44 | Motherboard Power Header Placement Relative to the 370-pin Socket | 119 |



## **Tables**

| 1  | Processor Identification  | 13 |
|----|---|----|
| 2  | Voltage Identification Definition   | 20 |
| 3  | Intel® Celeron® Processor System Bus Signal Groups  | 22 |
| 4  | Absolute Maximum Ratings  |    |
| 5  | Voltage and Current Specifications  | 25 |
| 6  | AGTL+ Signal Groups DC Specifications   |    |
| 7  | Non-AGTL+ Signal Group DC Specifications  |    |
| 8  | Processor AGTL+ Bus Specifications  |    |
| 9  | System Bus AC Specifications (Clock) at the Processor Edge Fingers (for S.E.P. Package)   |    |
| 10 | System Bus AC Specifications (Clock) at the Processor Core Pins (for Both S.E.P. and PGA Packages)                              | 36 |
| 11 | System Bus AC Specifications (SET Clock)  |    |
| 12 | Valid Intel <sup>®</sup> Celeron <sup>®</sup> Processor System Bus, Core Frequency  |    |
| 13 | System Bus AC Specifications (AGTL+ Signal Group) at the Processor Edge Fingers (for S.E.P. Package)                            |    |
| 14 | System Bus AC Specifications (AGTL+ Signal Group) at the Processor Core Pins (for S.E.P. Package)                               |    |
| 15 | Processor System Bus AC Specifications (AGTL+ Signal Group) at the Processor Core Pins (for PPGA Package)                       | 40 |
| 16 | System Bus AC Specifications (AGTL+ Signal Group) at the Processor Core Pins (for FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages)                      | 40 |
| 17 | System Bus AC Specifications (CMOS Signal Group) at the Processor Edge Fingers (for S.E.P. Package)                             | 41 |
| 18 | System Bus AC Specifications (CMOS Signal Group) at the Processor Core Pins (for Both S.E.P., PGA, and FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages) | 41 |
| 19 | System Bus AC Specifications (CMOS Signal Group)  | 42 |
| 20 | System Bus AC Specifications (Reset Conditions) (for Both S.E.P. and PPGA Packages)   | 42 |
| 21 | System Bus AC Specifications (Reset Conditions) (for the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages)   | 42 |
| 22 | System Bus AC Specifications (APIC Clock and APIC I/O) at the Processor Edge Fingers (for S.E.P. Package)                       | 43 |
| 23 | System Bus AC Specifications (APIC Clock and APIC I/O) at the Processor Core Pins (For S.E.P. and PGA Packages)                 | 44 |
| 24 | System Bus AC Specifications (APIC Clock and APIC I/O)  | 45 |
| 25 | System Bus AC Specifications (TAP Connection) at the Processor Edge Fingers (For S.E.P. Package)                                |    |
| 26 | System Bus AC Specifications (TAP Connection) at the Processor Core Pins (for Both S.E.P. and PPGA Packages)                    |    |
| 27 | System Bus AC Specifications (TAP Connection)   | 47 |
| 28 | BCLK Signal Quality Specifications for Simulation at the Processor Core (for Both S.E.P. and PPGA Packages)                     | 52 |
| 29 | BCLK/PICCLK Signal Quality Specifications for Simulation at the Processor Pins (for the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages)                | 53 |
| 30 | BCLK Signal Quality Guidelines for Edge Finger Measurement (for the S.E.P. Package)   | 54 |
| 31 | AGTL+ Signal Groups Ringback Tolerance Specifications at the Processor Core (For Both the S.F.P. and PPGA Packages)             | 55 |

## $\mathit{Intel}^{\mathit{\$}}$ Celeron $^{\mathit{\$}}$ Processor up to 1.10 GHz



| 32       | AGTL+ Signal Groups Ringback Tolerance Specifications at the Processor Pins (For FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages) | .55  |
|----------|---|------|
| 33       | AGTL+ Signal Groups Ringback Tolerance Guidelines for Edge Finger   |      |
|          | Measurement on the S.E.P. Package   | . 56 |
| 34       | Signal Ringback Specifications for Non-AGTL+ Signal Simulation at the                                     |      |
|          | Processor Core (S.E.P. and PPGA Packages)   | . 58 |
| 35       | Signal Ringback Guidelines for Non-AGTL+ Signal Edge Finger   |      |
|          | Measurement (S.E.P. Package)  | . 58 |
| 36       | Signal Ringback Specifications for Non-AGTL+ Signal Simulation at the                                     |      |
|          | Processor Pins (FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages)  |      |
| 37       | Example Platform Information  | .61  |
| 38       | 66 MHz AGTL+ Signal Group Overshoot/Undershoot Tolerance at   | 00   |
| 00       | Processor Pins (FČ-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages)  | . 62 |
| 39       | 33 MHz CMOS Signal Group Overshoot/Undershoot Tolerance at  | 62   |
| 40       | Processor Pins (FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages)  Processor Power for the PPGA and FC-PGA Packages                | . 03 |
| 40       | Intel® Celeron® Processor for the FC-PGA2 Package Thermal Design Power                                    |      |
| 42       | Thermal Diode Parameters (S.E.P. and PPGA Packages)   |      |
| 42       | Thermal Diode Parameters (S.E.P. and PPGA Packages)  Thermal Diode Parameters (FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages)   |      |
| 43<br>44 | Thermal Diode Parameters (FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages)  |      |
| 45       | S.E.P. Package Signal Listing by Pin Number   |      |
| 46       | S.E.P. Package Signal Listing by Signal Name  |      |
| 47       | Package Dimensions (PPGA Package)   |      |
| 48       | Information Summary (PPGA Package)  |      |
| 49       | PPGA Package Signal Listing by Pin Number   |      |
| 50       | PPGA Package Signal Listing in Order by Signal Name   |      |
| 51       | Package Dimensions (FC-PGA Package)   |      |
| 52       | Processor Die Loading Parameters (FC-PGA Package)   |      |
| 53       | Package Dimensions (FC-PGA2 Package)  |      |
| 54       | Processor Case Loading Parameters (FC-PGA2 Package)   |      |
| 55       | FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Signal Listing in Order by Signal Name   |      |
| 56       | FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Signal Listing in Order by Pin Number  |      |
| 57       | Boxed Processor Fan Heatsink Spatial Dimensions for the S.E.P. Package                                    |      |
| 58       | Fan Heatsink Power and Signal Specifications  |      |
| 59       | Alphabetical Signal Reference   | 120  |
| 60       | Output Signals  |      |
| 61       | Input Signals   |      |
| 62       | Input/Output Signals (Single Driver)  | 128  |
| 63       | Input/Output Signals (Multiple Driver)  | 128  |
|          |   |      |



# Revision History

| Revision | Date         | Description  |  |  |  |
|----------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| -020     | January 2002 | <ul> <li>Added IHS specifications for 900 MHz, 950 MHz, and 1 GHz.</li> <li>Added 566 MHz specification for CPUID of 068Ah.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |

## Intel<sup>®</sup> Celeron<sup>®</sup> Processor up to 1.10 GHz



This page is intentionally left blank.



## 1.0 Introduction

The Intel<sup>®</sup> Celeron<sup>®</sup> processor is based on the P6 microarchitecture and is optimized for the Value PC market segment. The Intel Celeron processor, like the Pentium<sup>®</sup> II processor, features a Dynamic Execution microarchitecture and executes MMX<sup>TM</sup> technology instructions for enhanced media and communication performance. The Intel Celeron processor also utilizes multiple low-power states such as AutoHALT, Stop-Grant, Sleep, and Deep Sleep to conserve power during idle times.

The Intel Celeron processor is capable of running today's most common PC applications with up to 4 GB of cacheable memory space. As this processor is intended for Value PC systems, it does not provide multiprocessor support. The Pentium II and Pentium III processors should be used for multiprocessor system designs.

To be cost-effective at both the processor and system level, the Intel Celeron processor utilizes cost-effective packaging technologies. They are the S.E.P. (Single-Edge Processor) package, the PPGA (Plastic Pin Grid Array) package, the FC-PGA (Flip-Chip Pin Grid Array) package, and the FC-PGA2 (Flip-Chip Pin Grid Array) package. Refer to the Intel<sup>®</sup> Celeron<sup>®</sup> Processor Specification Update for the latest packaging and frequency support information (Order Number 243337).

**Note:** This datasheet describes the Intel Celeron processor for the PPGA package, FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages, and the S.E.P. Package versions. Unless otherwise specified, the information in this document applies to all versions and information on PGA packages, refer to both PPGA and FC-PGA packages.

## 1.1 Terminology

In this document, a '#' symbol after a signal name refers to an active low signal. This means that a signal is in the active state (based on the name of the signal) when driven to a low level. For example, when FLUSH# is low, a flush has been requested. When NMI is high, a nonmaskable interrupt has occurred. In the case of signals where the name does not imply an active state but describes part of a binary sequence (such as *address* or *data*), the '#' symbol implies that the signal is inverted. For example, D[3:0] = 'HLHL' refers to a hex 'A', and D[3:0]# = 'LHLH' also refers to a hex 'A' (H= High logic level, L= Low logic level).

The term "system bus" refers to the interface between the processor, system core logic (a.k.a. the AGPset components), and other bus agents. The system bus is an interface to the processor, memory, and I/O.



#### 1.1.1 Package Terminology

The following terms are used often in this document and are explained here for clarification:

- Processor substrate—The structure on which passive components (resistors and capacitors)
  are mounted.
- **Processor core**—The processor's execution engine.
- S.E.P. Package—Single-Edge Processor Package, which consists of a processor substrate, processor core, and passive components. This package differs from the S.E.C. Cartridge as this processor has no external plastic cover, thermal plate, or latch arms.
- PPGA package—Plastic Pin Grid Array package. The package is a pinned laminated printed circuit board structure.
- **FC-PGA** Flip-Chip Pin Grid Array. The FC-PGA uses the same 370-pin zero insertion force socket (PGA370) as the PPGA. Thermal solutions are attached directly to the back of the processor core package without the use of a thermal plate or heat spreader.
- FC-PGA2 Flip Chip Pin Grid Array 2. The FC-PG2A uses the same 370-pin zero insertion force socket (PGA370) as the PPGA. The FC-PGA2 package contains an Integrated Heat Spreader that covers the processor die.
- Keepout zone The area on or near a FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packaged processor that system designs can not utilize.
- **Keep-in zone** The area of a FC-PGA packaged processor that thermal solutions may utilize.

Additional terms referred to in this and other related documentation:

- SC242—242-contact slot connector. A processor in the S.E.P. Package uses this connector to interface with a system board.
- **370-pin socket** (**PGA370**)—The zero insertion force (ZIF) socket in which a processor in the PPGA package will use to interface with a system board.
- Retention mechanism—A mechanical assembly which holds the package in the SC242 connector.



## 1.1.2 Processor Naming Convention

A letter(s) is added to certain processors (e.g., 533A MHz) when the core frequency alone may not uniquely identify the processor. Below is a summary of what each letter means as well as a table listing all the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 processors for the PGA370 socket.

Table 1. Processor Identification

| Processor | Core Frequency | System Bus Frequency (MHz) | CPUID <sup>1</sup> |
|-----------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| 300 MHz   | 300 MHz        | 66                         | 065xh              |
| 300A MHz  | 300 MHz        | 66                         | 066xh              |
| 366 MHz   | 366 MHz        | 66                         | 066xh              |
| 400 MHz   | 400 MHz        | 66                         | 066xh              |
| 433 MHz   | 433 MHz        | 66                         | 066xh              |
| 466 MHz   | 466 MHz        | 66                         | 066xh              |
| 500 MHz   | 500 MHz        | 66                         | 066xh              |
| 533 MHz   | 533 MHz        | 66                         | 066xh              |
| 533A MHz  | 533 MHz        | 66                         | 068xh              |
| 566 MHz   | 566 MHz        | 66                         | 068xh              |
| 600 MHz   | 600 MHz        | 66                         | 068xh              |
| 633 MHz   | 633 MHz        | 66                         | 068xh              |
| 667 MHz   | 667 MHz        | 66                         | 068xh              |
| 700 MHz   | 700 MHz        | 66                         | 068xh              |
| 733 MHz   | 733 MHz        | 66                         | 068xh              |
| 766 MHz   | 766 MHz        | 66                         | 068xh              |
| 800 MHz   | 800 MHz        | 100                        | 068xh              |
| 850 MHz   | 850 MHz        | 100                        | 068xh              |
| 900 MHz   | 900 MHz        | 100                        | 068xh              |
| 950 MHz   | 950 MHz        | 100                        | 068xh              |
| 1 GHz     | 1 GHz          | 100                        | 068xh              |
| 1.10 GHz  | 1.10 MHz       | 100                        | 068xh              |

#### NOTES:

<sup>1.</sup> Refer to the Intel<sup>®</sup> Celeron<sup>®</sup> Processor Specification Update for the exact CPUID for each processor.



#### 1.2 References

The reader of this specification should also be familiar with material and concepts presented in the following documents:

- AP-485, Intel<sup>®</sup> Processor Identification and the CPUID Instruction (Order Number 241618)<sup>1</sup>
- AP-589, Design for EMI (Order Number 243334)<sup>1</sup>
- AP-900, Identifying Support for Streaming SIMD Extensions in the Processor and Operating System<sup>1</sup>
- AP-905, Pentium<sup>®</sup> III Processor Thermal Design Guidelines<sup>1</sup>
- AP-907, Pentium<sup>®</sup> III Processor Power Distribution Guidelines<sup>1</sup>
- Intel<sup>®</sup> Pentium<sup>®</sup> III Processor for the PGA370 Socket at 500 MHz to 933 MHz Datasheet (Order Number 245264)
- Intel® Pentium® III Processor Thermal Metrology for CPUID 068h Family<sup>1</sup>
- Intel® Pentium® III Processor Software Application Development Application Notes<sup>1</sup>
- Intel® Celeron® Processor Specification Update (Order Number 243748)
- 370-Pin Socket (PGA370) Design Guidelines (Order Number 244410)
- Intel® Architecture Software Developer's Manual (Order Number 243193)
  - Volume I: Basic Architecture (Order Number 243190)
  - Volume II: Instruction Set Reference (Order Number 243191)
  - Volume III: System Programming Guide (Order Number 243192)
- Intel® 440EX AGPset Design Guide (Order Number 290637)
- Intel<sup>®</sup> Celeron<sup>®</sup> Processor with the Intel<sup>®</sup> 440LX AGPset Design Guide (Order Number 245088)
- Intel® 440BX AGPset Design Guide (Order Number 290634)
- Intel® Celeron® Processor with the Intel® 440ZX-66 AGPset Design Guide (Order Number 245126)
- Intel<sup>®</sup> Celeron<sup>®</sup> Processor (PPGA) at 466 MHz Thermal Solutions Guidelines (Order Number 245156)

#### Notes:

- 1. This reference material can be found on the Intel Developer's Web site located at http://developer.intel.com.
- 2. For a complete listing of the Intel<sup>®</sup> Celeron<sup>®</sup> processor reference material, refer to the Intel Developer's Web site when this processor is formally launched. The Web site is located at http://developer.intel.com/design/celeron/.



## 2.0 Electrical Specifications

### 2.1 System Bus and VREF

Celeron processor signals use a variation of the low voltage Gunning Transceiver Logic (GTL) signaling technology. The Intel Celeron processor system bus specification is similar to the GTL specification, but has been enhanced to provide larger noise margins and reduced ringing. The improvements are accomplished by increasing the termination voltage level and controlling the edge rates. Because this specification is different from the standard GTL specification, it is referred to as Assisted Gunning Transceiver Logic (AGTL+) in this document.

The Celeron processor varies from the Pentium Pro processor in its output buffer implementation. The buffers that drive the system bus signals on the Celeron processor are actively driven to  $V_{CCORE}$  for one clock cycle during the low-to-high transition. This improves rise times and reduces overshoot. These signals should still be considered open-drain and require termination to a supply that provides the logic-high signal level.

The AGTL+ inputs use differential receivers which require a reference signal (VREF). VREF is used by the receivers to determine if a signal is a logic-high or a logic-low, and is provided to the processor core by either the processor substrate (S.E.P. Package) or the motherboard (PGA370 socket). Local VREF copies should be generated on the motherboard for all other devices on the AGTL+ system bus.

Termination is used to pull the bus up to the high voltage level and to control reflections on the transmission line. The processor may contain termination resistors (S.E.P. Package, FC-PGA Package, and FC-PGA2 Package) that provide termination for one end of the Intel Celeron processor system bus. Otherwise, this termination must exist on the motherboard.

Solutions exist for single-ended termination as well, though this implementation changes system design and eliminate backwards compatibility for Celeron processors in the PPGA package. Single-ended termination designs must still provide an AGTL+ termination resistor on the motherboard for the RESET# signal.

The AGTL+ bus depends on incident wave switching. Therefore timing calculations for AGTL+ signals are based on motherboard **flight time** as opposed to capacitive deratings. Analog signal simulation of the Intel Celeron processor system bus, including trace lengths, is highly recommended when designing a system. See the *Pentium*<sup>®</sup> *II Processor AGTL+ Layout Guidelines* and the *Pentium*<sup>®</sup> *II Processor I/O Buffer Models, Quad Format* (Electronic Form) for details.

#### 2.2 Clock Control and Low Power States

Celeron processors allow the use of AutoHALT, Stop-Grant, Sleep, and Deep Sleep states to reduce power consumption by stopping the clock to internal sections of the processor, depending on each particular state. See Figure 1 for a visual representation of the Intel Celeron processor low power states.

For the processor to fully realize the low current consumption of the Stop-Grant, Sleep, and Deep Sleep states, a Model Specific Register (MSR) bit must be set. For the MSR at 02Ah (hex), bit 26 must be set to a '1' (this is the power on default setting) for the processor to stop all internal clocks during these modes. For more information, see the *Pentium*<sup>®</sup> *II Processor Developer's Manual* (Order Number 243502).



#### 2.2.1 Normal State—State 1

This is the normal operating state for the processor.

#### 2.2.2 AutoHALT Power Down State—State 2

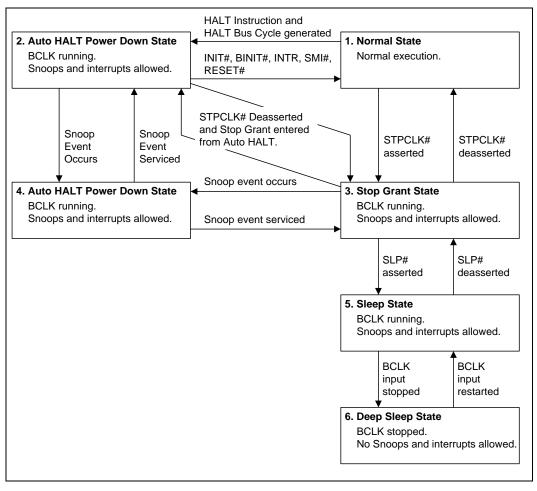
AutoHALT is a low power state entered when the processor executes the HALT instruction. The processor will transition to the Normal state upon the occurrence of SMI#, BINIT#, INIT#, or LINT[1:0] (NMI, INTR). RESET# will cause the processor to immediately initialize itself.

The return from a System Management Interrupt (SMI) handler can be to either Normal Mode or the AutoHALT Power Down state. See the *Intel Architecture Software Developer's Manual, Volume III: System Programmer's Guide* (Order Number 243192) for more information.

FLUSH# will be serviced during the AutoHALT state, and the processor will return to the AutoHALT state.

The system can generate a STPCLK# while the processor is in the AutoHALT Power Down state. When the system deasserts the STPCLK# interrupt, the processor will return execution to the HALT state.

Figure 1. Clock Control State Machine





#### 2.2.3 Stop-Grant State—State 3

The Stop-Grant state on the processor is entered when the STPCLK# signal is asserted.

Since the AGTL+ signal pins receive power from the system bus, these pins should not be driven (allowing the level to return to VTT) for minimum power drawn by the termination resistors in this state. In addition, all other input pins on the system bus should be driven to the inactive state.

BINIT# will not be serviced while the processor is in Stop-Grant state. The event will be latched and can be serviced by software upon exit from Stop-Grant state.

FLUSH# will not be serviced during Stop-Grant state.

RESET# will cause the processor to immediately initialize itself, but the processor will stay in Stop-Grant state. A transition back to the Normal state will occur with the deassertion of the STPCLK# signal.

A transition to the HALT/Grant Snoop state will occur when the processor detects a snoop on the system bus (see Section 2.2.4). A transition to the Sleep state (see Section 2.2.5) will occur with the assertion of the SLP# signal.

While in the Stop-Grant State, SMI#, INIT#, and LINT[1:0] will be latched by the processor, and only serviced when the processor returns to the Normal State. Only one occurrence of each event will be recognized upon return to the Normal state.

#### 2.2.4 HALT/Grant Snoop State—State 4

The processor will respond to snoop transactions on the Celeron processor system bus while in Stop-Grant state or in AutoHALT Power Down state. During a snoop transaction, the processor enters the HALT/Grant Snoop state. The processor will stay in this state until the snoop on the Intel Celeron processor system bus has been serviced (whether by the processor or another agent on the Intel Celeron processor system bus). After the snoop is serviced, the processor will return to the Stop-Grant state or AutoHALT Power Down state, as appropriate.

#### 2.2.5 Sleep State—State 5

The Sleep state is a very low power state in which the processor maintains its context, maintains the phase-locked loop (PLL), and has stopped all internal clocks. The Sleep state can only be entered from Stop-Grant state. Once in the Stop-Grant state, the SLP# pin can be asserted, causing the processor to enter the Sleep state. The SLP# pin is not recognized in the Normal or AutoHALT states.

Snoop events that occur while in Sleep State or during a transition into or out of Sleep state will cause unpredictable behavior.

In the Sleep state, the processor is incapable of responding to snoop transactions or latching interrupt signals. No transitions or assertions of signals (with the exception of SLP# or RESET#) are allowed on the system bus while the processor is in Sleep state. Any transition on an input signal before the processor has returned to Stop-Grant state will result in unpredictable behavior.

If RESET# is driven active while the processor is in the Sleep state, and held active as specified in the RESET# pin specification, then the processor will reset itself, ignoring the transition through Stop-Grant State. If RESET# is driven active while the processor is in the Sleep State, the SLP# and STPCLK# signals should be deasserted immediately after RESET# is asserted to ensure the processor correctly executes the Reset sequence.



While in the Sleep state, the processor is capable of entering its lowest power state, the Deep Sleep state, by stopping the BCLK input. (See Section 2.2.6.) Once in the Sleep state, the SLP# pin can be deasserted if another asynchronous system bus event occurs. The SLP# pin has a minimum assertion of one BCLK period.

#### 2.2.6 Deep Sleep State—State 6

The Deep Sleep state is the lowest power state the processor can enter while maintaining context. The Deep Sleep state is entered by stopping the BCLK input (after the Sleep state was entered from the assertion of the SLP# pin). The processor is in Deep Sleep state immediately after BLCK is stopped. It is recommended that the BLCK input be held low during the Deep Sleep State. Stopping of the BCLK input lowers the overall current consumption to leakage levels.

To re-enter the Sleep state, the BCLK input must be restarted. A period of 1 ms (to allow for PLL stabilization) must occur before the processor can be considered to be in the Sleep State. Once in the Sleep state, the SLP# pin can be deasserted to re-enter the Stop-Grant state.

While in Deep Sleep state, the processor is incapable of responding to snoop transactions or latching interrupt signals. No transitions or assertions of signals are allowed on the system bus while the processor is in Deep Sleep state. Any transition on an input signal before the processor has returned to Stop-Grant state will result in unpredictable behavior.

#### 2.2.7 Clock Control

BCLK provides the clock signal for the processor and on die L2 cache. During AutoHALT Power Down and Stop-Grant states, the processor processes a system bus snoop. The processor does not stop the clock to the L2 cache during AutoHALT Power Down or Stop-Grant states. Entrance into the Halt/Grant Snoop state allows the L2 cache to be snooped, similar to the Normal state.

When the processor is in the Sleep or Deep Sleep states, it does not respond to interrupts or snoop transactions. During the Sleep state, the internal clock to the L2 cache is not stopped. During the Deep Sleep state, the internal clock to the L2 cache is stopped. The internal clock to the L2 cache will be restarted only after the internal clocking mechanism for the processor is stable (i.e., the processor has re-entered Sleep state).

PICCLK should not be removed during the AutoHALT Power Down or Stop-Grant states. PICCLK can be removed during the Sleep or Deep Sleep states. When transitioning from the Deep Sleep state to the Sleep state, PICCLK must be restarted with BCLK.

#### 2.3 Power and Ground Pins

There are five pins defined on the S.E.P. Package for voltage identification (VID) and four pins on the PPGA, FC-PGA, and FC-PGA2 packages. These pins specify the voltage required by the processor core. These have been added to cleanly support voltage specification variations on current and future Celeron processors.

For clean on-chip power distribution, Intel Celeron processors in the S.E.P. Package have 27 VCC (power) and 30 Vss (ground) inputs. The 27 VCC pins are further divided to provide the different voltage levels to the components.  $VCC_{CORE}$  inputs for the processor core account for 19 of the VCC pins, while 4 VTT inputs (1.5 V) are used to provide a AGTL+ termination voltage to the processor. For only the S.E.P. Package, one  $VCC_5$  pin is provided for Voltage Transient Tools.  $VCC_5$  and  $VCC_{CORE}$  must remain electrically separated from each other.



The PPGA package has more power (88) and ground (80) pins than the S.E.P. Package. Of the power pins, 77 are used for the processor core ( $VCC_{CORE}$ ) and 8 are used as a AGTL+ reference voltage (VREF). The other 3 power pins are  $VCC_{1.5}$ ,  $VCC_{2.5}$  and  $VCC_{CMOS}$  and are used for future processor compatibility.

FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages have 77 VCC<sub>CORE</sub>, 77 ground pins, eight VREF, one VCC<sub>1.5</sub>, one VCC<sub>2.5</sub>, and one VCC<sub>CMOS</sub>. VCC<sub>CORE</sub> inputs supply the processor core, including the on-die L2 cache. The VREF inputs are used as the AGTL+ reference voltage for the processor.

The  $VCC_{CMOS}$  pin is provided as a feature for future processor support in a flexible design. In such a design, the  $VCC_{CMOS}$  pin is used to provide the CMOS voltage for use by the platform. Additionally, 2.5 V must be provided to the  $VCC_{2.5}$  input and 1.5 V must be provided to the  $VcC_{1.5}$  input. The processor routes the CMOS voltage level through the package that it is compatible with. For example, processors requiring 1.5 V CMOS voltage levels route 1.5 V to the  $VCC_{CMOS}$  output.

Each power signal, regardless of package, must meet the specifications stated in Table 4. In addition, all VCC<sub>CORE</sub> pins must be connected to a voltage island while all VSS pins have to connect to a system ground plane. In addition, the motherboard must implement the VTT pins as a voltage island or large trace. Similarly, all VSS pins must be connected to a system ground plane.

#### 2.3.1 Phase Lock Loop (PLL) Power

It is highly critical that phase lock loop power delivery to the processor meets Intel's requirements. A low pass filter is required for power delivery to pins PLL1 and PLL2. This serves as an isolated, decoupled power source for the internal PLL.

## 2.4 Processor Decoupling

Due to the large number of transistors and high internal clock speeds, the processor is capable of generating large average current swings between low and full power states. This causes voltages on power planes to sag below their nominal values if bulk decoupling is not adequate. Care must be taken in the board design to ensure that the voltage provided to the processor remains within the specifications listed in Table 5. Failure to do so can result in timing violations or a reduced lifetime of the component.

#### 2.4.1 System Bus AGTL+ Decoupling

The S.E.P. Package and FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages contain high frequency decoupling capacitance on the processor substrate, where the PPGA package does not. Therefore, Celeron processors in the PGA packages require high frequency decoupling on the system motherboard. Bulk decoupling must be provided on the motherboard for proper AGTL+ bus operation for all packages. See AP-585, Pentium® II Processor AGTL+ Guidelines (Order Number 243330), AP-587, Pentium® II Processor Power Distribution Guidelines (Order Number 243332), and the Pentium® II Processor Developer's Manual (Order Number 243502) for more information.



## 2.5 Voltage Identification

The processor's voltage identification (VID) pins can be used to automatically select the VCC<sub>CORE</sub> voltage from a compatible voltage regulator. There are five VID pins (VID[4:0]) on the S.E.P. Package, while there are only four (VID[3:0]) on the PGA packages. This is because there are no Celeron processors in the PGA package that require more than 2.05 V (see Table 2).

VID pins are not signals, but rather are an open or short circuit to Vss on the processor. The combination of opens and shorts defines the processor core's required voltage. The VID pins also allow for compatibility with current and future Intel Celeron processors.

Note that the '11111' (all opens) ID can be used to detect the absence of a processor core in a given slot (S.E.P. Package only), as long as the power supply used does not affect the VID signals. Detection logic and pull-ups should not affect VID inputs at the power source (see Section 7.0).

External logic monitoring the VID signals or the voltage regulator may require the VID pins to be pulled-up. If this is the case, the VID pins should be pulled up to a TTL-compatible level with external resistors to the power source of the regulator.

The power source chosen must be guaranteed to be stable whenever the voltage regulator's supply is stable. This will prevent the possibility of the processor supply going above the specified VCC<sub>CORE</sub> in the event of a failure in the supply for the VID lines. In the case of a DC-to-DC converter, this can be accomplished by using the input voltage to the converter for the VID line pull-ups. In addition, the power supply must supply the requested voltage or disable itself.

Table 2. Voltage Identification Definition

| VID4<br>(S.E.P.P. only) | VID3 | VID2 | VID1 | VID0 | Vcc <sub>CORE</sub>  |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|----------------------|
| 0                       | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1.30                 |
| 0                       | 1    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 1.35                 |
| 0                       | 1    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 1.40                 |
| 0                       | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 1.45                 |
| 0                       | 1    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 1.50                 |
| 0                       | 1    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1.55                 |
| 0                       | 1    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1.60                 |
| 0                       | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1.65                 |
| 0                       | 0    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1.70                 |
| 0                       | 0    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 1.75                 |
| 0                       | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 1.80                 |
| 0                       | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 1.85                 |
| 0                       | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 1.90                 |
| 0                       | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1.95                 |
| 0                       | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 2.00                 |
| 0                       | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2.05                 |
| 1                       | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | No Core <sup>4</sup> |
| 1                       | 1    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 2.1 <sup>4</sup>     |

#### NOTES

- 1. 0 = Processor pin connected to Vss.
- 2. 1 = Open on processor; may be pulled up to TTL  $V_{IH}$  on motherboard.
- 3. The Celeron processor core uses a 2.0 V power source.
- 4. VID4 applies only to the S.E.P. Package. VID[3:0] applies to both S.E.P. and PGA packages.



### 2.6 System Bus Unused Pins

All RESERVED pins must remain unconnected. Connection of these pins to  $VCC_{CORE}$ , VSS, or to any other signal (including each other) can result in component malfunction or incompatibility with future Celeron processor products. See Section 5.0 for a pin listing of the processor and the location of each RESERVED pin.

For Intel Celeron processors in the S.E.P. Package, the TESTHI pin must be at a logic-high level when the core power supply comes up. For more information, please refer to erratum C26 of the *Intel*<sup>®</sup> *Celeron*<sup>®</sup> *Processor Specification Update* (Order Number 243748). Also note that the TESTHI signal is not available on Intel Celeron processors in the PGA package.

PICCLK must be driven with a valid clock input and the PICD[1:0] lines must be pulled-up to 2.5 V even when the APIC will not be used. A separate pull-up resistor must be provided for each PICD line.

For reliable operation, always connect unused inputs or bi-directional signals to their deasserted signal level. The pull-up or pull-down resistor value is system dependent and should be chosen such that the logic-high  $(V_{IH})$  and logic-low  $(V_{IL})$  requirements are met.

For the S.E.P. Package, unused AGTL+ inputs should not be connected as the package substrate has termination resistors. On the other hand, the PGA packages do not have AGTL+ termination in their package and must have any unused AGTL+ inputs terminated through a pull-up resistor. For designs that intend to only support the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 processors, unused AGTL+ inputs will be terminated by the processor's on-die termination resistors and, thus, do not need to be terminated on the motherboard. However, the reset pin should always be terminated on the motherboard.

For unused CMOS inputs, active-low signals should be connected through a pull-up resistor to meet  $V_{IH}$  requirements and active-high signals should be connected through a pull-down resistor to meet  $V_{IL}$  requirements. Unused CMOS outputs can be left unconnected. A resistor must be used when tying bi-directional signals to power or ground. For any signal pulled to either power or ground, a resistor will allow for system testability.

## 2.7 Processor System Bus Signal Groups

To simplify the following discussion, the Celeron processor system bus signals have been combined into groups by buffer type. **All Celeron processor system bus outputs are open drain** and require a high-level source provided externally by the termination or pull-up resistor.

AGTL+ input signals have differential input buffers, which use VREF as a reference signal. AGTL+ output signals require termination to 1.5 V. In this document, the term "AGTL+ Input" refers to the AGTL+ input group as well as the AGTL+ I/O group when receiving. Similarly, "AGTL+ Output" refers to the AGTL+ output group as well as the AGTL+ I/O group when driving.

EMI pins (S.E.P. Package only) should be connected to motherboard ground and/or to chassis ground through zero ohm (0  $\Omega$ ) resistors. The zero ohm resistors should be placed in close proximity to the SC242 connector. The path to chassis ground should be short in length and have a low impedance.

The PWRGOOD, BCLK, and PICCLK inputs can each be driven from ground to 2.5 V. Other CMOS inputs (A20M#, IGNNE#, INIT#, LINT0/INTR, LINT1/NMI, PREQ#, SMI, SLP#, and STPCLK#) must be pulled up to VCC<sub>CMOS</sub>. In addition, the CMOS, APIC, and TAP outputs are



open drain and should be pulled high to  $VCC_{CMOS}$ . This ensures not only correct operation for current Intel Celeron processors, but compatibility for future Intel Celeron processor products as well.

The groups and the signals contained within each group are shown in Table 3. Refer to Section 7.0 for descriptions of these signals.

Table 3. Intel<sup>®</sup> Celeron<sup>®</sup> Processor System Bus Signal Groups

| Group Name               | Signals   |
|--------------------------|---|
| AGTL+ Input              | BPRI#, DEFER#, RESET# <sup>11</sup> , RS[2:0]#, TRDY#   |
| AGTL+ Output             | PRDY#   |
| AGTL+ I/O                | A[31:3]#, ADS#, BNR#, BP[3:2]#, BPM[1:0]#, BR0# <sup>8</sup> , D[63:0]#, DBSY#, DRDY#, HIT#, HITM#, LOCK#, REQ[4:0]#,   |
| CMOS Input <sup>4</sup>  | A20M#, FLUSH#, IGNNE#, INIT#, LINT0/INTR, LINT1/NMI, PREQ#, SMI#, SLP# <sup>2</sup> , STPCLK#   |
| CMOS Input               | PWRGOOD <sup>1,9</sup>  |
| CMOS Output⁴             | FERR#, IERR#, THERMTRIP# <sup>3</sup>   |
| System Bus Clock         | BCLK <sup>9</sup>   |
| APIC Clock               | PICCLK <sup>9</sup>   |
| APIC I/O <sup>4</sup>    | PICD[1:0]   |
| TAP Input⁴               | TCK, TDI, TMS, TRST#  |
| TAP Output <sup>4</sup>  | TDO   |
| Power/Other <sup>5</sup> | $\begin{array}{c} CPUPRES\#^7, EDGCTRL^7, EMI^6, PLL[2:1]^7, SLOTOCC\#^6, THERMDP, THERMDN, \\ Vcc_{1.5}{}^7, Vcc_{2.5}{}^7, Vcc_{1.5}{}^5, Vcc_{5}{}^6, Vcc_{CMOS}{}^7, Vcc_{CORE}, Vcore_{DET}{}^7, VID[3:0]^7, \\ VID[4:0]^6, VREF[7:0]^7, Vss, VTT^{14}, RTTCTRL^{12}, BSEL[1:0]^{10}, SLEWCTRL^{13} \end{array}$ |

#### NOTES:

- 1. See Section 7.0 for information on the PWRGOOD signal.
- 2. See Section 7.0 for information on the SLP# signal.
- 3. See Section 7.0 for information on the THERMTRIP# signal.
- These signals are specified for 2.5 V operation for S.E.P.P. and PPGA packages; they are specified at 1.5V operation for the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages.
- 5. VCC<sub>CORE</sub> is the power supply for the processor core.

VID[4:0] and VID[3:0] are described in Section 2.0.

VTT is used to terminate the system bus and generate VREF on the processor substrate. Vss is system ground.

 $VCC_5$  is not connected to the Celeron processor. This supply is used for Voltage Transient Tools. SLOTOCC# is described in Section 7.0.

BSEL is described in Section 2.7.2 and Section 7.0.

EMI pins are described in Section 7.0.

 $VCC_{L2}^{'}$  is a Pentium<sup>®</sup> II processor reserved signal provided to maintain compatibility with the Pentium<sup>®</sup> II processor and may be left as a no-connect for "Intel Celeron processor-only" designs.

- 6. Only applies to Intel Celeron processors in the S.E.P. Package.
- 7. Only applies to Intel Celeron processors in the PPGA and FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages.
- 8. The BR0# pin is the only BREQ# signal that is bidirectional. See Section 7.0 for more information.
- 9. These signals are specified for 2.5 V operation.
- 10.BSEL1 is not used in Celeron processors.
- 11. RESET# must always be terminated to VTT on the motherboard for PGA packages. On-die termination is not provided for this signal on FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages.
- 12. For the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages, this signal is used to control the value of the processor on-die termination resistance. Refer to the specific platform design guide for the recommended pull-down resistor value.
- 13. Only applies to Intel Celeron processors in the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages.
- 14.S.E.P. Package and FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages.



#### 2.7.1 Asynchronous Vs. Synchronous for System Bus Signals

All AGTL+ signals are synchronous to BCLK. All of the CMOS, APIC, and TAP signals can be applied asynchronously to BCLK. All APIC signals are synchronous to PICCLK. All TAP signals are synchronous to TCK.

#### 2.7.2 System Bus Frequency Select Signal (BSEL[1:0])

The BSEL pins have two functions. First, they can act as outputs and can be used by an external clock generator to select the proper system bus frequency. Second, they can act as an inputs and can be used by a system BIOS to detect and report the processor core frequency. See the *Intel*<sup>®</sup> *Celeron*<sup>®</sup> *Processor with the Intel*<sup>®</sup> *440ZX-66 AGPset Design Guide* (Order Number 245126) for an example implementation of BSEL.

BSEL0 is 3.3 V tolerant for the S.E.P. Package, while it is 2.5 V tolerant on the PPGA package. A logic-low on BSEL0 is defined as 66 MHz. On the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages a logic low on both BSEL0 and BSEL1 are defined as 66 MHz and are 3.3V tolerant.

## 2.8 Test Access Port (TAP) Connection

Due to the voltage levels supported by other components in the Test Access Port (TAP) logic, it is recommended that the Celeron processor be first in the TAP chain and followed by any other components within the system. A translation buffer should be used to connect to the rest of the chain unless one of the other components is capable of accepting a  $Vcc_{CMOS}$  (1.5V or 2.5 V) input. Similar considerations must be made for TCK, TMS, and TRST#. Two copies of each signal may be required with each driving a different voltage level.

A Debug Port may be placed at the start and end of the TAP chain with the TDI of the first component coming from the Debug Port and the TDO from the last component going to the Debug Port.

## 2.9 Maximum Ratings

Table 4 contains the Celeron processor stress ratings only. Functional operation at the absolute maximum and minimum is not implied nor guaranteed. The processor should not receive a clock while subjected to these conditions. Functional operating conditions are given in the AC and DC tables. Extended exposure to the maximum ratings may affect device reliability. Furthermore, although the processor contains protective circuitry to resist damage from static electric discharge, one should always take precautions to avoid high static voltages or electric fields.



Table 4. **Absolute Maximum Ratings** 

| Symbol                                | Parameter   | Min                 | Max                       | Unit                       | Notes         |
|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|
| T <sub>STORAGE</sub>                  | Processor storage temperature                     | -40                 | 85                        | °C                         |               |
|                                       | Any processor supply voltage with respect to Vss  |                     |                           |                            |               |
| Vcc(All)                              | PPGA and S.E.P.P.                                 | -0.5                | Operating voltage + 1.0   | V                          | 1, 2          |
|                                       | FC-PGA/FC-PGA2                                    | -0.5                | 2.1                       | V                          |               |
|                                       | AGTL+ buffer DC input voltage with respect to Vss |                     |                           |                            |               |
| VinAGTL+                              | PPGA and S.E.P.P.                                 | -0.3                | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> + 0.7 | V                          |               |
|                                       | FC-PGA/FC-PGA2                                    | VTT - 2.18          | 2.18                      | V                          | 7, 8          |
|                                       | CMOS buffer DC input voltage with respect to Vss  |                     |                           |                            |               |
| VinCMOS                               | PPGA and S.E.P.P.                                 | -0.3                | 3.3                       | V                          | 3             |
|                                       | FC-PGA/FC-PGA2                                    | VTT - 2.18<br>-0.58 | 2.18<br>3.18              | V<br>V                     | 7, 8, 9<br>10 |
| IVID                                  | Max VID pin current                               |                     | 5                         | mA                         |               |
| ISLOTOCC#                             | Max SLOTOCC# pin current                          |                     | 5                         | mA                         | 5             |
| ICPUPRES#                             | Max CPUPRES# pin current                          |                     | 5                         | mA                         | 6             |
| Mech Max<br>Edge Fingers <sup>5</sup> | Mechanical integrity of processor edge fingers    |                     | 50                        | Insertions/<br>Extractions | 4, 5          |

- 1. Operating voltage is the voltage to which the component is designed to operate. See Table 5.
- 2. This rating applies to the  $VCC_{CORE}$ ,  $VCC_5$ , and any input (except as noted below) to the processor. 3. Parameter applies to CMOS, APIC, and TAP bus signal groups only.
- 4. The electrical and mechanical integrity of the processor edge fingers are specified to last for 50 insertion/ extraction cycles.
- 5. S.E.P. Package Only
- 6. PGA Packages Only
- 7. Input voltage can never exceed Vss + 2.8 volts.
- 8. Input voltage can never go below VTT 2.18 volts.
- 9. Parameter applies to CMOS (except BCLK, PICCLK, and PWRGOOD), APIC, and TAP bus signal groups only for VinCMOS on the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages only.
- 10. Parameter applies to CMOS signals BCLK, PICCLK, and PWRGOOD for VinCMOS1.5 on FC-PGA/ FC-PGA2 Package only.

#### 2.10 **Processor DC Specifications**

The processor DC specifications in this section are defined for the Celeron processor. See Section 7.0 for signal definitions and Section 5.0 for signal listings.

Most of the signals on the Intel Celeron processor system bus are in the AGTL+ signal group. These signals are specified to be terminated to 1.5 V. The DC specifications for these signals are listed in Table 6.

To allow connection with other devices, the Clock, CMOS, APIC, and TAP signals are designed to interface at non-AGTL+ levels. The DC specifications for these pins are listed in Table 7.

Table 5 through Table 8 list the DC specifications for Intel Celeron processors operating at 66 MHz Intel Celeron processor system bus frequencies. Specifications are valid only while meeting specifications for case temperature, clock frequency, and input voltages. Care should be taken to read all notes associated with each parameter.



Table 5. Voltage and Current Specifications (Sheet 1 of 5)

| 0                   | Barranatan        | Processor         |       | Min |      |     | Helt | Notes           |
|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------|-----|------|-----|------|-----------------|
| Symbol              | Parameter         | Core Freq         | CPUID | Min | Тур  | Max | Unit | Notes           |
|                     |                   | 000 MH            | 0650h |     | 2.00 |     |      | 2, 3, 4         |
|                     |                   | 266 MHz           | 0651h |     | 2.00 |     |      | 2, 3, 4         |
|                     |                   | 000 MIL           | 0650h |     | 2.00 |     |      | 2, 3, 4         |
|                     |                   | 300 MHz           | 0651h |     | 2.00 |     |      | 2, 3, 4         |
|                     |                   | 2004 MILE         | 0660h |     | 2.00 |     |      | 2, 3, 4         |
|                     |                   | 300A MHz          | 0665h |     | 2.00 |     |      | 2, 3, 4         |
|                     |                   | 333 MHz           | 0660h |     | 2.00 |     |      | 2, 3, 4         |
|                     |                   | 333 IVITZ         | 0665h |     | 2.00 |     |      | 2, 3, 4         |
|                     |                   | 366 MHz           | 0660h |     | 2.00 |     |      | 2, 3, 4         |
|                     |                   | 300 IVITI2        | 0665h |     | 2.00 |     |      | 2, 3, 4         |
|                     |                   | 400 MHz           | 0660h |     | 2.00 |     |      | 2, 3, 4         |
|                     |                   | 400 MHz           | 0665h |     | 2.00 |     |      | 2, 3, 4         |
|                     |                   | 433 MHz           | 0660h |     | 2.00 |     |      | 2, 3, 4         |
|                     |                   | 433 IVITZ         | 0665h |     | 2.00 |     |      | 2, 3, 4         |
|                     |                   | 466 MHz           | 0665h |     | 2.00 |     |      | 2, 3, 4         |
|                     |                   | 500 MHz           | 0665h |     | 2.00 |     |      | 2, 3, 4         |
|                     |                   | 533 MHz           | 0665h |     | 2.00 | _   | V    | 2, 3, 4         |
|                     |                   | 533A MHz          | 0683h | _   | 1.50 |     |      | 2, 3, 4         |
|                     |                   |                   | 0686h |     | 1.70 |     |      | 2, 3, 4         |
|                     |                   | processor 566 MHz | 0683h |     | 1.50 |     |      | 2, 3, 4         |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | VCC for processor |                   | 0686h |     | 1.70 |     |      | 2, 3, 4         |
|                     | core              |                   | 068Ah |     | 1.75 |     |      | 2, 3, 20,<br>25 |
|                     |                   |                   | 0683h |     | 1.50 |     |      | 2, 3, 4         |
|                     |                   | 600 MHz           | 0686h |     | 1.70 |     |      | 2, 3, 4         |
|                     |                   |                   | 068Ah |     | 1.75 |     |      | 2, 3, 20,<br>25 |
|                     |                   | 633 MHz           | 0683h |     | 1.65 | -   |      | 2, 3, 20        |
|                     |                   |                   | 0686h |     | 1.70 |     |      | 2, 3, 20        |
|                     |                   |                   | 068Ah |     | 1.75 |     |      | 2, 3, 20        |
|                     |                   |                   | 0683h |     | 1.65 |     |      | 2, 3, 20        |
|                     |                   | 667 MHz           | 0686h |     | 1.70 |     |      | 2, 3, 20        |
|                     |                   |                   | 068Ah |     | 1.75 |     |      | 2, 3, 20        |
|                     |                   |                   | 0683h |     | 1.65 |     |      | 2, 3, 20        |
|                     |                   | 700 MHz           | 0686h |     | 1.70 |     |      | 2, 3, 20        |
|                     |                   |                   | 068Ah |     | 1.75 |     |      | 2, 3, 20        |
|                     |                   |                   | 0683h |     | 1.65 |     |      | 2, 3, 20        |
|                     |                   | 733 MHz           | 0686h |     | 1.70 |     |      | 2, 3, 20        |
|                     |                   |                   | 068Ah |     | 1.75 |     |      | 2, 3, 20        |
|                     |                   |                   | 0683h |     | 1.65 |     |      | 2, 3, 20        |
| ı                   |                   | 766 MHz           | 0686h |     | 1.70 |     |      | 2, 3, 20        |
|                     |                   |                   | 068Ah |     | 1.75 |     |      | 2, 3, 20        |



Table 5. Voltage and Current Specifications (Sheet 2 of 5)

| Cumbal                               | Parameter   | Proce     | essor                   | Min                                  | Turn                 | Max                                  | Unit | Notes                            |
|--------------------------------------|---|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------------------------|
| Symbol                               | Parameter   | Core Freq | CPUID                   | With                                 | Тур                  | IVIAX                                | Unit | Notes                            |
|                                      |   | 800 MHz   | 0683h<br>0686h<br>068Ah |                                      | 1.65<br>1.70<br>1.75 |                                      |      | 2, 3, 20<br>2, 3, 20<br>2, 3, 20 |
|                                      |   | 850 MHz   | —<br>0686h<br>068Ah     |                                      | 1.70<br>1.75         |                                      |      | 2, 3, 20<br>2, 3, 20             |
| Voc                                  | Vcc for processor   | 900 MHz   | —<br>—<br>068Ah         |                                      | _<br>_<br>1.75       |                                      | V    |                                  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub>                  | core  | 950 MHz   | —<br>—<br>068Ah         |                                      | —<br>—<br>1.75       | _                                    | V    |                                  |
|                                      |   | 1 GHz     | —<br>—<br>068Ah         |                                      | <br><br>1.75         |                                      |      |                                  |
|                                      |   | 1.10 GHz  | <br><br>068Ah           |                                      | _<br>_<br>1.75       |                                      |      |                                  |
| VREF <sup>19</sup>                   | AGTL+ input reference voltage   | _         | _                       | <sup>2</sup> / <sub>3</sub> VTT – 2% |                      | <sup>2</sup> / <sub>3</sub> VTT + 2% | V    | ± 2%, 11                         |
|                                      | Static AGTL+ bus termination voltage                                    | _         | _                       | 1.455                                | 1.50                 | 1.545                                | V    | 1.5 ± 3%                         |
| VCC <sub>1.5</sub> <sup>16</sup>     | Transient AGTL+<br>bus termination<br>voltage                           | _         | _                       | 1.365                                | 1.50                 | 1.365                                | V    | 1.5 ± 3%                         |
| VCC <sub>2.5</sub> <sup>18</sup>     | Vcc for Vcc <sub>CMOS</sub>   | _         | _                       | 2.375                                | 2.5                  | 2.625                                | V    | 2.5 ± 5%                         |
| VTT                                  | AGTL+ bus termination voltage   | _         | _                       | 1.365                                | 1.50                 | 1.635                                | V    | 1.5 ± 9% <sup>5</sup>            |
| Baseboard<br>Tolerance, Static       | Processor core<br>voltage static<br>tolerance level at<br>SC242 pins    | _         |                         | -0.070                               | _                    | 0.100                                | V    | 6                                |
| Baseboard<br>Tolerance,<br>Transient | Processor core<br>voltage transient<br>tolerance level at<br>SC242 pins | _         | I                       | -0.120                               | _                    | 0.120                                | ٧    | 6                                |
|                                      | Processor core voltage static tolerance level at:                       |           |                         |                                      |                      |                                      |      |                                  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub>                  | SC242 edge fingers  | _         | _                       | -0.085                               | _                    | 0.100                                | V    | 7                                |
| Tolerance, Static                    | PPGA processor pins   | _         | _                       | -0.089                               | _                    | 0.100                                | V    | 8                                |
|                                      | FC-PGA/     FC-PGA2     processor pins                                  | _         | _                       | -0.080                               | _                    | 0.040                                | V    | 17                               |



Table 5. Voltage and Current Specifications (Sheet 3 of 5)

| Combal                  | Doromotor  | Proce     | essor | Min    | Tom | May   | Unit | Notes     |
|-------------------------|--|-----------|-------|--------|-----|-------|------|-----------|
| Symbol                  | Parameter  | Core Freq | CPUID | Min    | Тур | Max   | Unit | Notes     |
|                         | Processor core voltage transient tolerance level at: |           |       |        |     |       | I    |           |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub>     | SC242 edge fingers                                   | _         | _     | -0.140 | _   | 0.140 | V    | 7         |
| Tolerance,<br>Transient | PPGA processor pins                                  | _         | _     | -0.144 | _   | 0.144 | V    | 8         |
|                         | • FC-PGA/<br>FC-PGA2                                 | _         | _     | -0.130 | _   | 0.080 | V    | 17        |
|                         | processor pins                                       | _         |       | -0.110 |     | 0.080 |      | 24        |
|                         |  | 266 MHz   | _     |        |     | 8.2   |      | 9, 10     |
|                         |  | 300 MHz   |       |        |     | 9.3   |      | 9, 10     |
|                         |  | 300A MHz  |       |        |     | 9.3   |      | 9, 10     |
|                         |  | 333 MHz   | 1     |        |     | 10.1  |      | 9, 10     |
|                         |  | 366 MHz   | -     |        |     | 11.2  |      | 9, 10     |
|                         |  | 400 MHz   | _     |        |     | 12.2  |      | 9, 10     |
|                         |  | 433 MHz   | _     |        |     | 12.6  |      | 9, 10     |
|                         |  | 466 MHz   | _     |        |     | 13.4  | 1    | 9, 10     |
|                         |  | 500 MHz   | _     |        |     | 14.2  |      | 9, 10     |
|                         |  | 533 MHz   | _     |        |     | 14.9  |      | 9, 10     |
|                         |  | 533A MHz  | _     |        |     | 11.4  |      | 9, 10     |
|                         |  |           |       |        |     | 11.9  |      | 9, 10     |
|                         |  | 566 MHz   | 068Ah |        |     | 12.1  |      | 9, 10, 25 |
|                         |  |           | 0686h |        |     | 12.0  |      | 9, 10     |
|                         |  | 600 MHz   | 068Ah |        |     | 12.6  |      | 9, 10, 25 |
|                         |  |           | 0686h |        |     | 12.7  |      | 9, 10     |
| ICC <sub>CORE</sub>     |  | 633 MHz   | 068Ah | _      |     | 13.0  | Α    | 9, 10     |
| ICC for processor       | core   |           | 0686h |        |     | 13.3  |      | 9, 10     |
|                         |  | 667 MHz   | 068Ah |        |     | 13.9  |      | 9, 10     |
|                         |  |           | 0686h |        |     | 14.0  |      | 9, 10     |
|                         |  | 700 MHz   | 068Ah |        |     | 14.8  |      | 9, 10     |
|                         |  |           | 0686h |        |     | 14.6  |      | 9, 10     |
|                         |  | 733 MHz   | 068Ah |        |     | 15.4  |      | 9, 10     |
|                         |  |           | 0686h |        |     | 15.5  |      | 9, 10     |
|                         |  | 766 MHz   | 068Ah |        |     | 16.0  |      |           |
|                         |  |           |       |        |     |       |      | 9, 10     |
|                         |  | 800 MHz   | 0686h |        |     | 16.0  |      | 9, 10     |
|                         |  |           | 068Ah |        |     | 16.6  |      | 9, 10     |
|                         |  | 850 MHz   | 0686h |        |     | 16.2  |      | 9, 10     |
|                         |  | 000 1411  | 068Ah |        |     | 17.3  |      | 9, 10     |
|                         |  | 900 MHz   | 068Ah |        |     | 18.4  |      | 9, 10     |
|                         |  | 950 MHz   | 068Ah |        |     | 19.4  |      | 9, 10     |
|                         |  | 1 GHz     | 068Ah |        |     | 20.2  |      | 9, 10     |
|                         | T  | 1.10 GHz  | 068Ah |        | 1   | 22.6  |      | 9, 10     |
| IVTT                    | Termination voltage supply current                   | _         | _     | _      | _   | 2.7   | Α    | 11        |



Table 5. Voltage and Current Specifications (Sheet 4 of 5)

| Symbol | Parameter          | Proce     | essor | Min    | Tum | Max               | Unit | Notes |
|--------|--------------------|-----------|-------|--------|-----|-------------------|------|-------|
| Symbol | Parameter          | Core Freq | CPUID | IVIIII | Тур | IVIAX             | Unit | Notes |
|        |                    | 266 MHz   |       |        |     | 1.12              |      |       |
|        |                    | 300 MHz   |       |        |     | 1.15              |      |       |
|        |                    | 300A MHz  |       |        |     | 1.15              |      |       |
|        |                    | 333 MHz   |       |        |     | 1.18              |      |       |
|        |                    | 366 MHz   |       |        |     | 1.21              |      |       |
|        |                    | 400 MHz   |       |        |     | 1.25              |      |       |
|        |                    | 433 MHz   |       |        |     | 1.30              |      |       |
|        |                    | 466 MHz   |       |        |     | 1.35              |      |       |
|        |                    | 500 MHz   | -     | _      |     | 1.43              | A    | 12    |
|        |                    | 533 MHz   |       |        |     | 1.52              |      |       |
|        | Icc Stop-Grant for | 533A MHz  |       |        |     | 2.5               |      |       |
| ISGNT  |                    | 566 MHz   |       |        |     | 6.9 <sup>21</sup> |      |       |
| 100111 | processor core     | 600 MHz   |       |        |     | 6.9 <sup>21</sup> | , ,  |       |
|        |                    | 633 MHz   |       |        |     | 6.9 <sup>21</sup> |      |       |
|        |                    | 667 MHz   |       |        |     | 6.9 <sup>21</sup> |      |       |
|        |                    | 700 MHz   |       |        |     | 6.9 <sup>21</sup> |      |       |
|        |                    | 733 MHz   |       |        |     | 6.9 <sup>21</sup> |      |       |
|        |                    | 766 MHz   |       |        |     | 6.9 <sup>21</sup> |      |       |
|        |                    | 800 MHz   |       |        |     | 6.9 <sup>21</sup> |      |       |
|        |                    | 850 MHz   |       |        |     | 6.9 <sup>21</sup> |      |       |
|        |                    | 900 MHz   |       |        |     | 6.9 <sup>21</sup> |      |       |
|        |                    | 950 MHz   |       |        |     | 6.9 <sup>21</sup> |      |       |
|        |                    | 1 GHz     |       |        |     | 6.9 <sup>21</sup> |      |       |
|        |                    | 1.10 GHz  |       |        |     | 6.9 <sup>21</sup> |      |       |



Table 5. Voltage and Current Specifications (Sheet 5 of 5)

| Cumbal                   | Davamatar  | Proce     | essor | Min | Trum | Mey               | Unit        | Notes                                    |
|--------------------------|--|-----------|-------|-----|------|-------------------|-------------|--|
| Symbol                   | Parameter  | Core Freq | CPUID | Min | Тур  | Max               | Unit        | Notes                                    |
|                          |  | 266 MHz   |       |     |      | 0.90              |             |  |
|                          |  | 300 MHz   |       |     |      | 0.94              |             |  |
|                          |  | 300A MHz  |       |     |      | 0.94              |             |  |
|                          |  | 333 MHz   |       |     |      | 0.96              | 1           |  |
|                          |  | 366 MHz   |       |     |      | 0.97              | 1           |  |
|                          |  | 400 MHz   |       |     |      | 0.99              |             |  |
|                          |  | 433 MHz   |       |     |      | 1.01              |             |  |
|                          |  | 466 MHz   |       |     |      | 1.03              |             |  |
|                          |  | 500 MHz   |       |     |      | 1.09              |             |  |
|                          |  | 533 MHz   |       |     |      | 1.16              |             |  |
|                          |  | 533A MHz  |       |     |      | 2.5               |             |  |
| ISLP                     | Icc Sleep for  | 566 MHz   |       |     |      | 6.6 <sup>22</sup> | 1 ,         |  |
| IULF                     | processor core                                       | 600 MHz   |       | _   | _    | 6.9 <sup>22</sup> | A           |  |
|                          |  | 633 MHz   |       |     |      | 6.9 <sup>22</sup> |             |  |
|                          |  | 667 MHz   |       |     |      | 6.9 <sup>22</sup> |             |  |
|                          |  | 700 MHz   |       |     |      | 6.9 <sup>22</sup> |             |  |
|                          |  | 733 MHz   |       |     |      | 6.9 <sup>22</sup> |             |  |
|                          |  | 766 MHz   |       |     |      | 6.9 <sup>22</sup> | -<br>-<br>- |  |
|                          |  | 800 MHz   |       |     |      | 6.9 <sup>22</sup> |             |  |
|                          |  | 850 MHz   |       |     |      | 6.9 <sup>22</sup> |             |  |
|                          |  | 900 MHz   |       |     |      | 6.9 <sup>22</sup> |             |  |
|                          |  | 950 MHz   |       |     |      | 6.9 <sup>22</sup> |             |  |
|                          |  | 1 GHz     |       |     |      | 6.9 <sup>22</sup> |             |  |
|                          |  | 1.10 GHz  |       |     |      | 6.9 <sup>22</sup> |             |  |
|                          | ICC Deep Sleep for processor core:                   |           |       |     |      |                   |             |  |
| IDSLP                    | S.E.P.P and PPGA                                     | _         | _     | _   | _    | 0.90              | Α           |  |
|                          | • FC-PGA/<br>FC-PGA2                                 | _         | _     | _   | _    | 6.6 <sup>23</sup> |             |  |
|                          | Icc for Vcc <sub>CMOS</sub>                          |           |       |     |      |                   |             |  |
| Icc <sub>CMOS</sub>      | S.E.P.P and PPGA                                     | _         | _     | _   | _    | 500               | mA          |  |
|                          | • FC-PGA/<br>FC-PGA2                                 | _         | _     | _   | _    | 250               | mA          |  |
|                          | Power supply current slew rate                       |           |       | •   | •    | •                 |             | •  |
| dlcc <sub>CORE</sub> /dt | • S.E.P.P  | _         | _     | _   | _    | 20                | A/µs        | 13, 14, 15                               |
| COKE, W                  | <ul> <li>PPGA and<br/>FC-PGA/<br/>FC-PGA2</li> </ul> | _         | _     | _   | _    | 240               | A/µs        | 13, 14                                   |
| dlcc <sub>VTT</sub> /dt  | Termination current slew rate                        | _         | _     | _   | _    | 8                 | A/µs        | See<br>Table 8,<br>Table 20,<br>Table 22 |

#### Intel® Celeron® Processor up to 1.10 GHz



#### NOTES:

- 1. Unless otherwise noted, all specifications in this table apply to all processor frequencies.
- 2. VCC<sub>CORE</sub> and ICC<sub>CORE</sub> supply the processor core.
- 3. These voltages are targets only. A variable voltage source should exist on systems in the event that a different voltage is required.
- 4. Use the Typical Voltage specification with the Tolerance specifications to provide correct voltage regulation to the processor.
- 5. VTT must be held to 1.5 V  $\pm$  9%. It is recommended that V TT be held to 1.5 V  $\pm$  3% while the Celeron<sup>®</sup> processor system bus is idle. This is measured at the processor edge fingers.
- 6. These are the tolerance requirements, across a 20 MHz bandwidth, at the SC242 connector pin on the bottom side of the baseboard. The requirements at the SC242 connector pins account for voltage drops (and impedance discontinuities) across the connector, processor edge fingers, and to the processor core. VCC<sub>CORE</sub> must return to within the static voltage specification within 100 μs after a transient event.
- 7. These are the tolerance requirements, across a 20 MHz bandwidth, at the processor edge fingers. The requirements at the processor edge fingers account for voltage drops (and impedance discontinuities) at the processor edge fingers and to the processor core. VCC<sub>CORE</sub> must return to within the static voltage specification within 100 us after a transient event.
- 8. These are the tolerance requirements, across a 20 MHz bandwidth, at the top of the PPGA package. VCC<sub>CORE</sub> must return to within the static voltage specification within 100 μs after a transient event.
- 9. Max ICCCORE measurements are measured at VCCCORE max voltage (VCCCORE TYP + maximum static tolerance), under maximum signal loading conditions.
- 10. Voltage regulators may be designed with a minimum equivalent internal resistance to ensure that the output voltage, at maximum current output, is no greater than the nominal (i.e., typical) voltage level of VCC<sub>CORE</sub> (VCC<sub>CORE\_TYP</sub>). In this case, the maximum current level for the regulator, ICC<sub>CORE\_REG</sub>, can be reduced from the specified maximum current Icc<sub>CORE\_MAX</sub> and is calculated by the equation:

  ICC<sub>CORE\_REG</sub> = ICC<sub>CORE\_MAX</sub> × VCC<sub>CORE\_TYP</sub>/(VCC<sub>CORE\_TYP</sub> + VCC<sub>CORE</sub> Tolerance, Transient)

  11. The current specified is the current required for a single Intel Celeron processor. A similar amount of current
- is drawn through the termination resistors on the opposite end of the AGTL+ bus, unless single-ended termination is used (see Section 2.1).
- 12. The current specified is also for AutoHALT state.
- 13. Maximum values are specified by design/characterization at nominal VCC<sub>CORE</sub>.

  14. Based on simulation and averaged over the duration of any change in current. Use to compute the maximum inductance tolerable and reaction time of the voltage regulator. This parameter is not tested.
- 15.dlcc/dt specifications are measured and specified at the SC242 connector pins.
- 16.FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages only
- 17. These are the tolerance requirements across a 20 MHz bandwidth at the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 socket pins on the solder side of the motherboard. VCCCORE must return to within the static voltage specification within 100 us after a transient event.
- 18.PGA only
- 19.S.E.P Package and FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages only
- 20. These processors implement independent VTT and VCC<sub>CORE</sub> power planes.
- 21. For processors with CPUID of 0686h, the ISGNT is 2.5 A.
- 22. For processors with CPUID of 0686h, the ISLP is 2.5 A.
- 23. For processors with CPUID of 0686h, the IDSLP is 2.2 A.
- 24. This specification is applicable only for processor frequencies of 933 MHz and above.
- 25. This Intel<sup>®</sup> Celeron<sup>®</sup> processor is a Telecommunications and Embedded Group (TSEG) and Embedded Intel Architecture Division (EID) product only.



#### Table 6. AGTL+ Signal Groups DC Specifications

| Symbol          | Parameter                                    | Min          | Max          | Unit | Notes |
|-----------------|--|--------------|--------------|------|-------|
|                 | Input Low Voltage                            |              |              |      |       |
| $V_{IL}$        | S.E.P.P and PPGA                             | -0.3         | 0.82         | V    |       |
|                 | FC-PGA/FC-PGA2                               | -0.150       | VREF - 0.200 | V    | 9     |
|                 | Input High Voltage                           |              |              |      |       |
| V <sub>IH</sub> | S.E.P.P and PPGA                             | 1.22         | VTT          | V    | 2, 3  |
|                 | FC-PGA/FC-PGA2                               | VREF + 0.200 | VTT          | V    | 2, 3  |
| R <sub>ON</sub> | Buffer On Resistance                         |              | 16.67        | Ω    | 8     |
| IL              | Leakage Current for inputs, outputs, and I/O |              | ±100         | μΑ   | 6, 7  |

#### NOTES:

- 1. Unless otherwise noted, all specifications in this table apply to all Celeron processor frequencies and cache sizes
- V<sub>IH</sub> and V<sub>OH</sub> for the Intel Celeron processor may experience excursions of up to 200 mV above VTT for a single system bus clock. However, input signal drivers must comply with the signal quality specifications in Section 3.0.
- 3. Minimum and maximum VTT are given in Table 8.
- 4. Parameter correlated to measurement into a 25  $\Omega$  resistor terminated to 1.5 V.
- 5. I<sub>OH</sub> for the Intel Celeron processor may experience excursions of up to 12 mA for a single system bus clock.
- 6. (0 ≤ VIN ≤ 2.0 V +5%) for S.E.P Package and PPGA Package; (0 ≤ VIN ≤ 1.5V +3%) for FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages.
- (0 ≤ VOUT ≤ 2.0 V +5%) for S.E.P Package and PPGA Package; (0 ≤ VOUT ≤ 1.5V +3%) for FC-PGA/ FC-PGA2 packages.
- 8. Refer to the I/O Buffer Models for IV characteristics.
- 9. Steady state input voltage must not be above  $V_{SS}$  + 1.65 V or below VTT 1.65 V.



Table 7. Non-AGTL+ Signal Group DC Specifications

| Symbol             | Parameter                                    | Min          | Max          | Unit | Notes                                       |
|--------------------|--|--------------|--------------|------|---|
| V <sub>IL</sub>    | Input Low Voltage                            | -0.3         | 0.7          | V    | 10  |
| V <sub>IH</sub>    | Input High Voltage                           | 1.7          | 2.625        | V    | 2.5 V +5% maximum,<br>Note 10               |
| V <sub>IL1.5</sub> | Input Low Voltage                            | -0.150       | VREF - 0.200 | V    | 8, 9  |
| V <sub>IL2.5</sub> | Input Low Voltage                            | -0.58        | 0.700        | V    | 7, 9  |
| V <sub>IH1.5</sub> | Input High Voltage                           | VREF + 0.200 | VTT          | V    | 5, 8, 9                                     |
| V <sub>IH2.5</sub> | Input High Voltage                           | 2.0          | 3.18         | V    | 7, 9  |
| V <sub>OL</sub>    | Output Low Voltage                           |              | 0.4          | V    | 2   |
|                    | Output High Voltage                          |              |              |      |   |
| V <sub>OH</sub>    | S.E.P.P and PPGA                             | N/A          | 2.625        | V    | All outputs are open-<br>drain to 2.5 V +5% |
|                    | • FC-PGA/FC-PGA2                             |              | VTT          | V    | 6, 8, 9                                     |
|                    | Output Low Current                           |              |              |      | 1   |
| I <sub>OL</sub>    | S.E.P.P and PPGA                             | 14           |              | mA   |   |
|                    | • FC-PGA/FC-PGA2                             | 9            |              | mA   | 9   |
| IL                 | Leakage Current for Inputs, Outputs, and I/O |              | ±100         | μΑ   | 3, 4, 5, 6                                  |

#### NOTES:

- 1. Unless otherwise noted, all specifications in this table apply to all Celeron processor frequencies.
- 2. Parameter measured at 14 mA (for use with TTL inputs) for S.E.P Package and PPGA Package. It is 9 mA for FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages.
- 3.  $(0 \le VIN \le 2.5 \text{ V} +5\%)$  for PPGA package and S.E.P package only. 4.  $(0 \le VOUT \le 2.5 \text{ V} +5\%)$  for PPGA package and S.E.P package only.
- 5. (0≤ VIN ≤ 1.5V +3%) for FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages only.
- 6. (0≤ Vout ≤ 1.5V +3%) for FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages only.
   7. Applies to non-AGTL+ signals BCLK, PICCLK, and PWRGOOD for FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages only.
- 8. Applies to non-AGTL+ signals except BCLK, PICCLK, and PWRGOOD for FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages only.
- 9. These values are specified at the processor pins for FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages only.
- 10. S.E.P. package and PPGA package only.



### 2.11 AGTL+ System Bus Specifications

It is recommended that the AGTL+ bus be routed in a daisy-chain fashion with termination resistors to VTT at each end of the signal trace. These termination resistors are placed electrically between the ends of the signal traces and the VTT voltage supply and generally are chosen to approximate the substrate impedance. The valid high and low levels are determined by the input buffers using a reference voltage called VREF. Single ended termination may be possible if trace lengths are tightly controlled, see the Intel® 440EX AGPset Design Guide (Order Number 290637) or the Intel® Celeron® Processor (PPGA) with the Intel® 440LX AGPset Design Guide (Order Number 245088) for more information.

Table 8 below lists the nominal specification for the AGTL+ termination voltage (VTT). The AGTL+ reference voltage (VREF) is generated on the processor substrate (S.E.P. Package only) for the processor core, but should be set to  $^{2}/_{3}$  VTT for other AGTL+ logic using a voltage divider on the motherboard. It is important that the motherboard impedance be specified and held to:

- ±20% tolerance (S.E.E.P. and PPGA)
- ±15% tolerance (FC-PGA/FC-PGA2)

It is also important that the intrinsic trace capacitance for the AGTL+ signal group traces is known and well-controlled. For more details on AGTL+, see the *Pentium*<sup>®</sup> *II Processor Developer's Manual* (Order Number 243502) and AP-585, *Pentium*<sup>®</sup> *II Processor AGTL+ Guidelines* (Order Number 243330).

| Table 8. | Processor  | AGTL+ Bus | <b>Specifications</b> |
|----------|------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| Table 0. | 1 10003301 | AUILT DUS | Opcomoduona           |

| Symbol | Parameter                   | Min   | Тур                             | Max   | Units | Notes                   |
|--------|-----------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|-------|-------------------------|
|        | Bus Termination Voltage     |       | •                               |       |       | •                       |
| VTT    | S.E.P.P and PPGA            | 1.365 | 1.50                            | 1.635 | V     | 1.5 V ± 9% <sup>2</sup> |
|        | FC-PGA/FC-PGA2              |       | 1.50                            |       | V     | 4                       |
|        | Termination Resistor        |       |                                 |       |       |                         |
| RTT    | S.E.P.P and PPGA            |       | 56                              |       | Ω     | ± 5%                    |
|        | FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 (on die RTT) | 40    |                                 | 130   | Ω     | 5                       |
|        | Bus Reference Voltage       |       |                                 |       |       |                         |
| VREF   | S.E.P.P and PPGA            |       | <sup>2</sup> / <sub>3</sub> VTT |       | V     | ± 2% <sup>3</sup>       |
|        | FC-PGA/FC-PGA2              | 0.950 | 2/3 VTT                         | 1.05  | V     | 6                       |

#### NOTES:

- 1. Unless otherwise noted, all specifications in this table apply to all Celeron processor frequencies.
- VTT must be held to 1.5 V ± 9%; dlcc<sub>VTT</sub>/dt is specified in Table 5. It is recommended that VTT be held to 1.5 V ± 3% while the Intel Celeron processor system bus is idle. This is measured at the processor edge fingers.
- VREF is generated on the processor substrate to be <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> VTT nominally with the S.E.P. package. It must be created on the motherboard for processors in the PPGA package.
- 4. VTT and Vcc<sub>1.5</sub> must be held to 1.5V ±9%. It is required that VTT and Vcc<sub>1.5</sub> be held to 1.5 V ±3% while the processor system bus is idle (static condition). This is measured at the PGA370 socket pins on the bottom side of the baseboard.
- 5. The value of the on-die R<sub>TT</sub> is determined by the resistor value measured by the RTTCTRL signal pin. The on-die R<sub>TT</sub> tolerance is ±15% based on the RTTCTRL resistor pull-down of ±1%. See Section 7.0 for more details on the RTTCTRL signal. Refer to the recommendation guidelines for the specific chipset/processor combination.
- 6. VREF is generated on the motherboard and should be 2/3 VTT ±2% nominally. Insure that there is adequate VREF decoupling on the motherboard.



## 2.12 System Bus AC Specifications

The Celeron processor system bus timings specified in this section are defined at the Intel Celeron processor edge fingers and the processor core pins. Timings specified at the processor edge fingers only apply to the S.E.P. Package and timings given at the processor core pins apply to all S.E.P. Package and PGA packages. Unless otherwise specified, timings are tested at the processor core during manufacturing. Timings at the processor edge fingers are specified by design characterization. See Section 7.0 for the Intel Celeron processor signal definitions. Note that at 66 MHz system bus operation, the Intel Celeron processor timings at the processor edge fingers are identical to the Pentium II processor timings at the edge fingers. See the Pentium® II Processor at 233, 266, 300, and 333 MHz (Order Number 243335) for more detail.

Table 9 through Table 26 list the AC specifications associated with the Intel Celeron processor system bus. These specifications are broken into the following categories: Table 9 through Table 12 contain the system bus clock specifications, Table 13 and Table 14 contain the AGTL+ specifications, Table 17 and Table 18 are the CMOS signal group specifications, Table 20 contains timings for the Reset conditions, Table 22 and Table 23 cover APIC bus timing, and Table 25 and Table 26 cover TAP timing. For each pair of tables, the first table contains timing specifications for measurement or simulation at the processor edge fingers. The second table contains specifications for simulation at the processor core pads.

All Intel Celeron processor system bus AC specifications for the AGTL+ signal group are relative to the rising edge of the BCLK input. All AGTL+ timings are referenced to VREF for both '0' and '1' logic levels unless otherwise specified.

The timings specified in this section should be used in conjunction with the I/O buffer models provided by Intel. These I/O buffer models, which include package information, are available in Quad format as the *Intel Celeron*<sup>®</sup> *Processor I/O Buffer Models*, Quad XTK Format (Electronic Form). AGTL+ layout guidelines are also available in AP-585, *Pentium*<sup>®</sup> *II Processor AGTL+ Guidelines* (Order Number 243330).

Care should be taken to read all notes associated with a particular timing parameter.



## Table 9. System Bus AC Specifications (Clock) at the Processor Edge Fingers (for S.E.P. Package)

| T# Parameter                          | Min  | Nom   | Max   | Unit | Figure | Notes                         |
|---------------------------------------|------|-------|-------|------|--------|-------------------------------|
| System Bus Frequency                  |      | 66.67 |       | MHz  |        |                               |
| T1': BCLK Period                      | 15.0 |       |       | ns   | 3      | 4, 5, 6                       |
| T1B': SC242 to Core Logic BCLK Offset |      | 0.78  |       | ns   | 3      | Absolute Value <sup>7,8</sup> |
| T2': BCLK Period Stability            |      |       | ± 300 | ps   |        | See Table 10                  |
| T3': BCLK High Time                   | 4.44 |       |       | ns   | 3      | @>2.0 V <sup>6</sup>          |
| T4': BCLK Low Time                    | 4.44 |       |       | ns   | 3      | @<0.5 V <sup>6</sup>          |
| T5': BCLK Rise Time                   | 0.84 |       | 2.31  | ns   | 3      | (0.5 V-2.0 V) <sup>6, 9</sup> |
| T6': BCLK Fall Time                   | 0.84 |       | 2.31  | ns   | 3      | (2.0 V-0.5 V) <sup>6, 9</sup> |

#### NOTES:

- 1. Unless otherwise noted, all specifications in this table apply to all Celeron processor frequencies.
- 2. All AC timings for the AGTL+ signals are referenced to the BCLK rising edge at 0.70 V at the processor edge fingers. This reference is to account for trace length and capacitance on the processor substrate, allowing the processor core to receive the signal with a reference at 1.25 V. All AGTL+ signal timings (address bus, data bus, etc.) are referenced at 1.00 V at the processor edge fingers.
- 3. All AC timings for the CMOS signals are referenced to the BCLK rising edge at 0.70 V at the processor edge fingers. This reference is to account for trace length and capacitance on the processor substrate, allowing the processor core to receive the signal with a reference at 1.25 V. All CMOS signal timings (compatibility signals, etc.) are referenced at 1.25 V at the processor edge fingers.
- 4. The internal core clock frequency is derived from the Intel Celeron processor system bus clock. The system bus clock to core clock ratio is determined during initialization. Table 12 shows the supported ratios for each processor.
- 5. The BCLK period allows a +0.5 ns tolerance for clock driver variation.
- 6. This specification applies to Intel Celeron processors when operating at a system bus frequency of 66 MHz.
- 7. The BCLK offset time is the absolute difference needed between the BCLK signal arriving at the Intel Celeron processor edge finger at 0.5 V vs. arriving at the core logic at 1.25 V. The positive offset is needed to account for the delay between the SC242 connector and processor core. The positive offset ensures both the processor core and the core logic receive the BCLK edge concurrently.
- 8. See Section 3.1 for Intel Celeron processor system bus clock signal quality specifications.
- 9. Not 100% tested. Specified by design characterization as a clock driver requirement.



Table 10. System Bus AC Specifications (Clock) at the Processor Core Pins (for Both S.E.P. and PGA Packages)

| T# Parameter              | Min  | Nom   | Max   | Unit | Figure | Notes                          |
|---------------------------|------|-------|-------|------|--------|--------------------------------|
| System Bus Frequency      |      | 66.67 |       | MHz  |        |                                |
| T1: BCLK Period           | 15.0 |       |       | ns   | 3      | 4, 5, 6                        |
| T2: BCLK Period Stability |      |       | ± 300 | ps   | 3      | 6, 8, 9                        |
| T3: BCLK High Time        | 4.94 |       |       | ns   | 3      | @>2.0 V <sup>6</sup>           |
| T4: BCLK Low Time         | 4.94 |       |       | ns   | 3      | @<0.5 V <sup>6</sup>           |
| T5: BCLK Rise Time        |      |       |       |      |        |                                |
| S.E.P.P. and PPGA         | 0.34 |       | 1.36  | ns   | 3      | (0.5 V-2.0 V) <sup>6, 10</sup> |
| FC-PGA/FC-PGA2            | 0.40 |       | 1.6   | ns   | 3      | 10, 11                         |
| T6: BCLK Fall Time        |      |       |       |      |        |                                |
| S.E.P.P. and PPGA         | 0.34 |       | 1.36  | ns   | 3      | (2.0 V-0.5 V) <sup>6, 10</sup> |
| FC-PGA/FC-PGA2            | 0.40 |       | 1.6   | ns   | 3      | 10, 11                         |

#### NOTES:

- 1. Unless otherwise noted, all specifications in this table apply to all Celeron processor frequencies.
- All AC timings for the AGTL+ signals are referenced to the BCLK rising edge at 1.25 V at the processor core
  pin. All AGTL+ signal timings (address bus, data bus, etc.) are referenced at 1.00 V at the processor core
  pins.
- 3. All AC timings for the CMOS signals are referenced to the BCLK rising edge at 1.25 V at the processor core pin. All CMOS signal timings (compatibility signals, etc.) are referenced at 1.25 V at the processor core pins.
- 4. The internal core clock frequency is derived from the Intel Celeron processor system bus clock. The system bus clock to core clock ratio is determined during initialization. Table 12 shows the supported ratios for each processor.
- 5. The BCLK period allows a +0.5 ns tolerance for clock driver variation.
- This specification applies to the Intel Celeron processor when operating at a system bus frequency of 66 MHz.
- 7. See Section 3.1 for Intel Celeron processor system bus clock signal quality specifications.
- 8. Due to the difficulty of accurately measuring clock jitter in a system, it is recommended that a clock driver be used that is designed to meet the period stability specification into a test load of 10 to 20 pF. This should be measured on the rising edges of adjacent BCLKs crossing 1.25 V at the processor core pin. The jitter present must be accounted for as a component of BCLK timing skew between devices.
- The clock driver's closed loop jitter bandwidth must be set low to allow any PLL-based device to track the
  jitter created by the clock driver. The –20 dB attenuation point, as measured into a 10 to 20 pF load, should
  be less than 500 kHz. This specification may be ensured by design characterization and/or measured with a
  spectrum analyzer.
- 10. Not 100% tested. Specified by design characterization as a clock driver requirement.
- 11. BCLK Rise time is measure between 0.5V-2.0V. BCLK fall time is measured between 2.0 V-0.5 V.



Table 11. System Bus AC Specifications (SET Clock)<sup>1, 2</sup>

| T# Parameter              | Min          | Nom             | Max          | Unit | Figure | Notes                |
|---------------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|------|--------|----------------------|
| System Bus Frequency      |              | 66.67<br>100.00 |              | MHz  |        | 4                    |
| T1: BCLK Period           | 10.0<br>10.0 |                 |              | ns   | 3      | 4, 5, 10<br>4, 5, 11 |
| T2: BCLK Period Stability |              |                 | ±250<br>±250 | ps   |        | 6, 7, 10<br>6, 7, 11 |
| T3: BCLK High Time        | 2.5<br>2.5   |                 |              | ns   | 3      | 9, 10<br>9, 11       |
| T4: BCLK Low Time         | 2.4<br>2.4   |                 |              | ns   | 3      | 9, 10<br>9, 11       |
| T5: BCLK Rise Time        | 0.4          |                 | 1.6          | ns   | 3      | 3, 8                 |
| T6: BCLK Fall Time        | 0.4          |                 | 1.6          | ns   | 3      | 3, 8                 |

- 1. Unless otherwise noted, all specifications in this table apply to Celeron processors at all frequencies.
- 2. All AC timings for the AGTL+ signals are referenced to the BCLK rising edge at 1.25 V at the processor pin. All AGTL+ signal timings (address bus, data bus, etc.) are referenced at 1.00 V at the processor pins.
- 3. Not 100% tested. Specified by design characterization as a clock driver requirement.
- 4. The internal core clock frequency is derived from the processor system bus clock. The system bus clock to core clock ratio is determined during initialization. Individual processors will only operate at their specified system bus frequency, either 66 MHz or 100 MHz, not both. Table 12 shows the supported ratios for each processor.
- 5. The BCLK period allows a +0.5 ns tolerance for clock driver variation. See the appropriate clock synthesizer/driver specification for details.
- 6. Due to the difficulty of accurately measuring clock jitter in a system, it is recommended that a clock driver be used that is designed to meet the period stability specification into a test load of 10 to 20 pF. This should be measured on the rising edges of adjacent BCLKs crossing 1.25 V at the processor pin. The jitter present must be accounted for as a component of BCLK timing skew between devices.
- 7. The clock driver's closed loop jitter bandwidth must be set low to allow any PLL-based device to track the jitter created by the clock driver. The –20 dB attenuation point, as measured into a 10 to 20 pF load, should be less than 500 kHz. This specification may be ensured by design characterization and/or measured with a spectrum analyzer. See the appropriate clock synthesizer/driver specification for details
- 8. BCLK Rise time is measure between 0.5 V-2.0 V. BCLK fall time is measured between 2.0 V-0.5 V.
- 9. BCLK high time is measured as the period of time above 2.0 V. BCLK low time is measured as the period of time below 0.5 V.
- 10. This specification applies to Pentium III processors operating at a system bus frequency of 66 MHz.
- 11. This specification applies to Pentium III processors operating at a system bus frequency of 100 MHz  $\,$



Table 12. Valid Intel<sup>®</sup> Celeron<sup>®</sup> Processor System Bus, Core Frequency

| Core Frequency (MHz) | BCLK Frequency (MHz) | Frequency Multiplier |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 266                  | 66                   | 4                    |
| 300                  | 66                   | 4.5                  |
| 333                  | 66                   | 5                    |
| 366                  | 66                   | 5.5                  |
| 400                  | 66                   | 6                    |
| 433                  | 66                   | 6.5                  |
| 466                  | 66                   | 7                    |
| 500                  | 66                   | 7.5                  |
| 533                  | 66                   | 8                    |
| 566                  | 66                   | 8.5                  |
| 600                  | 66                   | 9                    |
| 633                  | 66                   | 9.5                  |
| 667                  | 66                   | 10                   |
| 700                  | 66                   | 10.5                 |
| 733                  | 66                   | 11                   |
| 766                  | 66                   | 11.5                 |
| 800                  | 100                  | 8                    |
| 850                  | 100                  | 8.5                  |
| 900                  | 100                  | 9                    |
| 950                  | 100                  | 9.5                  |
| 1,000                | 100                  | 10                   |
| 1,100                | 100                  | 11                   |

2. While other bus ratios are defined, operation at frequencies other than those listed are not supported.

Contact your local Intel representative for the latest information on processor frequencies and/or frequency multipliers.



Table 13. System Bus AC Specifications (AGTL+ Signal Group) at the Processor Edge Fingers (for S.E.P. Package)

| T# Parameter                  | Min  | Max  | Unit | Figure | Notes      |
|-------------------------------|------|------|------|--------|------------|
| T7': AGTL+ Output Valid Delay | 1.07 | 6.37 | ns   | 4      | 4, 5       |
| T8': AGTL+ Input Setup Time   | 1.96 |      | ns   | 5      | 4, 6, 7, 8 |
| T9': AGTL+ Input Hold Time    | 1.53 |      | ns   | 5      | 4, 9       |
| T10': RESET# Pulse Width      | 1.00 |      | ms   | 6      | 10         |

- 1. Unless otherwise noted, all specifications in this table apply to all Celeron processor frequencies.
- 2. Not 100% tested. Specified by design characterization.
- 3. All AC timings for the AGTL+ signals are referenced to the BCLK rising edge at 0.50 V at the processor edge fingers. All AGTL+ signal timings (compatibility signals, etc.) are referenced at 1.00 V at the processor edge fingers.
- 4. This specification applies to Intel Celeron processors operating with a 66 MHz Intel Celeron processor system bus only.
- 5. Valid delay timings for these signals are specified into 50  $\Omega$  to 1.5 V and with VREF at 1.0 V.
- 6. A minimum of 3 clocks must be guaranteed between two active-to-inactive transitions of TRDY#.
- 7. RESET# can be asserted (active) asynchronously, but must be deasserted synchronously.
- 8. Specification is for a minimum 0.40 V swing.
- 9. Specification is for a maximum 1.0 V swing.
- 10. After VCC<sub>CORE</sub>, and BCLK become stable.

## Table 14. System Bus AC Specifications (AGTL+ Signal Group) at the Processor Core Pins (for S.E.P. Package)

| T# Parameter                 | Min  | Max  | Unit | Figure | Notes      |
|------------------------------|------|------|------|--------|------------|
| T7: AGTL+ Output Valid Delay | 0.17 | 5.16 | ns   | 4      | 5          |
| T8: AGTL+ Input Setup Time   | 2.10 |      | ns   | 5      | 5, 6, 7, 8 |
| T9: AGTL+ Input Hold Time    | 0.77 |      | ns   | 5      | 9          |
| T10: RESET# Pulse Width      | 1.00 |      | ms   | 6      | 7, 10      |

#### NOTES:

- 1. Unless otherwise noted, all specifications in this table apply to all Intel <sup>®</sup>Celeron<sup>®</sup> processor frequencies.
- 2. These specifications are tested during manufacturing.
- All AC timings for the AGTL+ signals are referenced to the BCLK rising edge at 1.25 V at the processor core pin. All AGTL+ signal timings (compatibility signals, etc.) are referenced at 1.00 V at the processor core pins.
   This specification applies to the Intel Celeron processor operating with a 66 MHz Intel Celeron processor
- This specification applies to the Intel Celeron processor operating with a 66 MHz Intel Celeron processor system bus only.
- 5. Valid delay timings for these signals are specified into 25  $\Omega$  to 1.5 V and with VREF at 1.0 V.
- 6. A minimum of 3 clocks must be guaranteed between two active-to-inactive transitions of TRDY#.
- 7. RESET# can be asserted (active) asynchronously, but must be deasserted synchronously.
- 8. Specification is for a minimum 0.40 V swing.
- 9. Specification is for a maximum 1.0 V swing.
- 10. After VCC<sub>CORE</sub> and BCLK become stable.



Table 15. Processor System Bus AC Specifications (AGTL+ Signal Group) at the Processor **Core Pins (for PPGA Package)** 

| T# Parameter                 | Min  | Max  | Unit | Figure | Notes   |
|------------------------------|------|------|------|--------|---------|
| T7: AGTL+ Output Valid Delay | 0.30 | 4.43 | ns   | 4      | 5       |
| T8: AGTL+ Input Setup Time   | 2.10 |      | ns   | 5      | 5, 6, 7 |
| T9: AGTL+ Input Hold Time    | 0.85 |      | ns   | 5      |         |
| T10: RESET# Pulse Width      | 1.00 |      | ms   | 6      | 7, 8    |

- 1. Unless otherwise noted, all specifications in this table apply to all processor frequencies.
- 2. These specifications are tested during manufacturing.
- 3. All AC timings for the AGTL+ signals are REFerenced to the BCLK rising edge at 1.25 V at the processor pin. All GTL+ signal timings (compatibility signals, etc.) are referenced at 1.00 V at the processor pins.
- 4. This specification applies to the processor operating with a 66 MHz system bus only.
- 5. Valid delay timings for these signals are specified into 25  $\Omega$  to 1.5 V and with VREF at 1.0 V.
- 6. A minimum of 3 clocks must be guaranteed between two active-to-inactive transitions of TRDY#.
- 7. RESET# can be asserted (active) asynchronously, but must be deasserted synchronously.
- 8. After VCC<sub>CORE</sub> and BCLK become stable.

Table 16. System Bus AC Specifications (AGTL+ Signal Group) at the Processor Core Pins (for FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages)

| T# Parameter                 | Min  | Max  | Unit | Figure | Notes           |
|------------------------------|------|------|------|--------|-----------------|
| T7: AGTL+ Output Valid Delay | 0.40 | 3.25 | ns   | 4      | 4, 10, 11       |
| T8: AGTL+ Input Setup Time   | 1.20 |      | ns   | 5      | 5, 6, 7, 10, 11 |
| T9: AGTL+ Input Hold Time    | 1.00 |      | ns   | 5      | 8, 10, 11       |
| T10: RESET# Pulse Width      | 1.00 |      | ms   | 7      | 6, 9, 10, 11    |

- 1. Unless otherwise noted, all specifications in this table apply to all Celeron processors at all frequencies and
- 2. These specifications are tested during manufacturing.
- 3. All AC timings for the AGTL+ signals are referenced to the BCLK rising edge at 1.25 V at the processor pin. All AGTL+ signal timings (compatibility signals, etc.) are referenced at 1.00V at the processor pins.
- 4. Valid delay timings for these signals are specified into 50  $\Omega$  to 1.5 V and with VREF at 1.0 V.
- 5. A minimum of 3 clocks must be guaranteed between two active-to-inactive transitions of TRDY#.
- 6. RESET# can be asserted (active) asynchronously, but must be deasserted synchronously.
- 7. Specification is for a minimum 0.40 V swing from VREF 200 mV to VREF + 200 mV. This assumes an edge rate of 0.3 V/ns.
- 8. Specification is for a maximum 1.0 V swing from VTT 1V to VTT. This assumes an edge rate of 3 V/ns.
- 9. This should be measured after VCC<sub>CORE</sub>, VCC<sub>CMOS</sub>, and BCLK become stable.
  10. This specification applies to the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages running at 66 MHz system bus frequency.
- 11. This specification applies to the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages running at 100 MHz system bus frequency.



Table 17. System Bus AC Specifications (CMOS Signal Group) at the Processor Edge Fingers (for S.E.P. Package)

| T# Parameter                                 | Min | Max | Unit  | Figure | Notes                      |
|--|-----|-----|-------|--------|----------------------------|
| T14': CMOS Input Pulse Width, except PWRGOOD | 2   |     | BCLKs | 8      | Active and Inactive states |
| T14B: LINT[1:0] Input Pulse Width            | 6   |     | BCLKs | 8      | 5                          |
| T15': PWRGOOD Inactive Pulse Width           | 10  |     | BCLKs | 8      | 6, 7                       |

- 1. Unless otherwise noted, all specifications in this table apply to all Celeron processor frequencies.
- 2. Not 100% tested. Specified by design characterization.
- 3. All AC timings for the CMOS signals are referenced to the BCLK rising edge at 0.50 V at the processor edge fingers. All CMOS signal timings (address bus, data bus, etc.) are referenced at 1.25 V.
- 4. These signals may be driven asynchronously.

  5. This specification only applies when the APIC is enabled and the LINT1 or LINT0 pin is configured as an edge-triggered interrupt with fixed delivery; otherwise, specification T14 applies.

PWRGOOD must remain below  $V_{IL,max}$  (Table 6) until all the voltage planes meet the voltage tolerance specifications in Table 5 and BCLK has met the BCLK AC specifications in Table 10 for at least 10 clock cycles. PWRGOOD must rise glitch-free and monotonically to 2.5 V.

- 6. When driven inactive or after VCC<sub>CORE</sub>, and BCLK become stable.7. If the BCLK signal meets its AC specification within 150 ns of turning on, then the PWRGOOD inactive pulse width specification (T15) is waived and BCLK may start after PWRGOOD is asserted. PWRGOOD must still remain below  $V_{\text{IL},\text{max}}$  until all the voltage planes meet the voltage tolerance specifications.

Table 18. System Bus AC Specifications (CMOS Signal Group) at the Processor Core Pins (for Both S.E.P., PGA, and FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages)

| T# Parameter                                      | Min | Max | Unit  | Figure | Notes                      |
|---|-----|-----|-------|--------|----------------------------|
| T14: CMOS Input Pulse Width, except PWRGOOD       | 2   |     | BCLKs | 8      | Active and Inactive states |
| T14B: LINT[1:0] Input Pulse Width (S.E.P.P. Only) | 6   |     | BCLKs | 8      | 5                          |
| T15: PWRGOOD Inactive Pulse Width                 | 10  |     | BCLKs | 8      | 6, 7                       |

#### NOTES:

- 1. Unless otherwise noted, all specifications in this table apply to all Celeron processor frequencies.
- 2. These specifications are tested during manufacturing.
- 3. All AC timings for the CMOS signals are referenced to the BCLK rising edge at 1.25 V at the processor core pins. All CMOS signal timings (address bus, data bus, etc.) are referenced at 1.25 V.
- 4. These signals may be driven asynchronously.5. This specification only applies when the APIC is enabled and the LINT1 or LINT0 pin is configured as an edge-triggered interrupt with fixed delivery; otherwise, specification T14 applies.
- 6. When driven inactive or after VCC<sub>CORE</sub>, and BCLK become stable.
- 7. If the BCLK signal meets its AC specification within 150 ns of turning on, then the PWRGOOD inactive pulse width specification (T15) is waived and BCLK may start after PWRGOOD is asserted. PWRGOOD must still remain below  $V_{\text{IL},\text{max}}$  until all the voltage planes meet the voltage tolerance specifications.

PWRGOOD must remain below  $V_{\text{IL},\text{max}}$  (Table 6) until all the voltage planes meet the voltage tolerance specifications in Table 5 and BCLK has met the BCLK AC specifications in Table 10 for at least 10 clock cycles. PWRGOOD must rise glitch-free and monotonically to 2.5 V.



Table 19. System Bus AC Specifications (CMOS Signal Group) 1, 2, 3, 4

| T# Parameter                                | Min | Max | Unit  | Figure | Notes                      |
|---|-----|-----|-------|--------|----------------------------|
| T14: CMOS Input Pulse Width, except PWRGOOD | 2   |     | BCLKs | 4      | Active and Inactive states |
| T15: PWRGOOD Inactive Pulse Width           | 10  |     | BCLKs | 4, 8   | 5                          |

- 1. Unless otherwise noted, all specifications in this table apply to Celeron processors at all frequencies
- 2. These specifications are tested during manufacturing.
- 3. These signals may be driven asynchronously.
- 4. All CMOS outputs shall be asserted for at least 2 BCLKs.
- 5. When driven inactive or after  $VCC_{CORE}$ , VTT,  $VCC_{CMOS}$ , and BCLK become stable.

## Table 20. System Bus AC Specifications (Reset Conditions) (for Both S.E.P. and PPGA Packages)

| T# Parameter  | Min | Max | Unit  | Figure | Notes                             |
|---|-----|-----|-------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| T16: Reset Configuration Signals (A[14:5]#, BR0#, FLUSH#, INIT#) Setup Time | 4   |     | BCLKs | 6      | Before deassertion of RESET#      |
| T17: Reset Configuration Signals (A[14:5]#, BR0#, FLUSH#, INIT#) Hold Time  | 2   | 20  | BCLKs | 6      | After clock that deasserts RESET# |

#### NOTES

1. Unless otherwise noted, all specifications in this table apply to all Intel<sup>®</sup> Celeron<sup>®</sup> processor frequencies.

## Table 21. System Bus AC Specifications (Reset Conditions) (for the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages)

| T# Parameter   | Min | Max | Unit  | Figure | Notes                                |
|--|-----|-----|-------|--------|--------------------------------------|
| T16: Reset Configuration Signals<br>(A[14:5]#, BR0#, INIT#)<br>Setup Time    | 4   |     | BCLKs | 7      | Before deassertion of RESET#         |
| T17: Reset Configuration Signals<br>(A[14:5]#, BR0#, INIT#) Hold<br>Time     | 2   | 20  | BCLKs | 7      | After clock that deasserts RESET#    |
| T18: Reset Configuration Signals<br>(A20M#, IGNNE#, LINT[1:0])<br>Setup Time | 1   |     | ms    | 7      | Before deassertion of RESET#, 3      |
| T19: Reset Configuration Signals<br>(A20M#, IGNNE#, LINT[1:0])<br>Delay Time |     | 5   | BCLKs | 7      | After assertion of RESET#, 2, 3      |
| T20: Reset Configuration Signals<br>(A20M#, IGNNE#, LINT[1:0])<br>Hold Time  | 2   | 20  | BCLKs | 7      | After clock that deasserts RESET#, 3 |

#### **NOTES**

- 1. Unless otherwise noted, all specifications in this table apply to Celeron FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 processors at all frequencies and cache sizes.
- 2. For a reset, the clock ratio defined by these signals must be a safe value (their final or a lower-multiplier) within this delay unless PWRGOOD is being driven inactive.
- 3. These parameters apply to processor engineering samples only. For production units, the processor core frequency will be determined through the processor internal logic.



Table 22. System Bus AC Specifications (APIC Clock and APIC I/O) at the Processor Edge Fingers (for S.E.P. Package)

| T# Parameter                | Min  | Max   | Unit | Figure | Notes   |
|-----------------------------|------|-------|------|--------|---------|
| T21': PICCLK Frequency      | 2.0  | 33.3  | MHz  |        |         |
| T22': PICCLK Period         | 30.0 | 500.0 | ns   | 3      |         |
| T23': PICCLK High Time      | 12.0 |       | ns   | 3      |         |
| T24': PICCLK Low Time       | 12.0 |       | ns   | 3      |         |
| T25': PICCLK Rise Time      | 0.25 | 3.0   | ns   | 3      |         |
| T26': PICCLK Fall Time      | 0.25 | 3.0   | ns   | 3      |         |
| T27': PICD[1:0] Setup Time  | 8.5  |       | ns   | 5      | 5       |
| T28': PICD[1:0] Hold Time   | 3.0  |       | ns   | 5      | 5       |
| T29': PICD[1:0] Valid Delay | 3.0  | 12.0  | ns   | 4      | 5, 6, 7 |

#### NOTES:

- 1. Unless otherwise noted, all specifications in this table apply to all Celeron processor frequencies.
- 2. Not 100% tested. Specified by design characterization.
- All AC timings for the APIC I/O signals are referenced to the PICCLK rising edge at 0.7 V at the processor edge fingers. All APIC I/O signal timings are referenced at 1.25 V at the processor edge fingers.
- 4. This specification applies to Intel Celeron processors operating with a 66 MHz Intel Celeron processor system bus only.

  5. Referenced to PICCLK rising edge.

- 6. For open drain signals, valid delay is synonymous with float delay.7. Valid delay timings for these signals are specified to 2.5 V +5%.



Table 23. System Bus AC Specifications (APIC Clock and APIC I/O) at the Processor Core Pins (For S.E.P. and PGA Packages)

| T# Parameter   | Min  | Max   | Unit | Figure | Notes         |
|--|------|-------|------|--------|---------------|
| T21: PICCLK Frequency  | 2.0  | 33.3  | MHz  |        |               |
| T22: PICCLK Period   | 30.0 | 500.0 | ns   | 3      |               |
| T23: PICCLK High Time  |      |       |      |        |               |
| S.E.P.P and PPGA   | 11.0 |       | ns   | 3      | @>2.0 V       |
| FC-PGA/FC-PGA2   | 10.5 |       | ns   | 3      | @>1.7 V       |
| T24: PICCLK Low Time   |      |       |      |        |               |
| S.E.P.P and PPGA   | 11.0 |       | ns   | 3      | @<0.5 V       |
| FC-PGA/FC-PGA2   | 10.5 |       | ns   | 3      | @<0.7 V       |
| T25: PICCLK Rise Time  | 0.25 | 3.0   | ns   | 3      | (0.5 V-2.0 V) |
| T26: PICCLK Fall Time  | 0.25 | 3.0   | ns   | 3      | (2.0 V-0.5 V) |
| T27: PICD[1:0] Setup Time  |      |       |      |        |               |
| S.E.P.P and PPGA   | 8.0  |       | ns   | 5      | 5             |
| FC-PGA/FC-PGA2   | 5.0  |       | ns   | 5      | 5             |
| T28: PICD[1:0] Hold Time   | 2.5  |       | ns   | 5      | 5             |
| T29: PICD[1:0] Valid Delay (S.E.P.P and PPGA only)                     | 1.5  | 10.0  | ns   | 4      | 5, 6, 7       |
| T29a: PICD[1:0] Valid Delay (Rising Edge) (FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 only)        | 1.5  | 8.7   | ns   | 4      | 5, 6, 8       |
| T29b: PICD[1:0] Valid Delay (Falling<br>Edge) (FC-PGA/FC-PGA2<br>only) | 1.5  | 12.0  | ns   | 4      | 5, 6, 8       |

- Unless otherwise noted, all specifications in this table apply to all Celeron processor frequencies.
   These specifications are tested during manufacturing.
   All AC timings for the APIC I/O signals are referenced to the PICCLK rising edge at 1.25 V at the processor core pins. All APIC I/O signal timings are referenced at 1.25 V at the processor core pins.

  4. This specification applies to Intel Celeron processors operating with a 66 MHz Intel Celeron processor
- system bus only.

  5. Referenced to PICCLK rising edge.
- 6. For open drain signals, valid delay is synonymous with float delay.
- 7. Valid delay timings for these signals are specified to 2.5 V +5%.
- 8. Valid delay timings for these signals are specified to 1.5 V +5%.



Table 24. System Bus AC Specifications (APIC Clock and APIC I/O)<sup>1, 2, 3</sup>

| T# Parameter                               | Min  | Max   | Unit | Figure | Notes         |
|--|------|-------|------|--------|---------------|
| T21: PICCLK Frequency                      | 2.0  | 33.3  | MHz  |        |               |
| T22: PICCLK Period                         | 30.0 | 500.0 | ns   | 3      |               |
| T23: PICCLK High Time                      | 10.5 |       | ns   | 3      | @ > 1.7 V     |
| T24: PICCLK Low Time                       | 10.5 |       | ns   | 3      | @ < 0.7 V     |
| T25: PICCLK Rise Time                      | 0.25 | 3.0   | ns   | 3      | (0.7 V-1.7 V) |
| T26: PICCLK Fall Time                      | 0.25 | 3.0   | ns   | 3      | (1.7 V-0.7 V) |
| T27: PICD[1:0] Setup Time                  | 5.0  |       | ns   | 5      | 4             |
| T28: PICD[1:0] Hold Time                   | 2.5  |       | ns   | 5      | 4             |
| T29a: PICD[1:0] Valid Delay (Rising Edge)  | 1.5  | 8.7   | ns   | 3, 4   | 4, 5, 6       |
| T29b: PICD[1:0] Valid Delay (Falling Edge) | 1.5  | 12.0  | ns   | 3, 4   | 4, 5, 6       |

- 1. Unless otherwise noted, all specifications in this table apply to Celeron processors at all frequencies.
- 2. These specifications are tested during manufacturing.
- 3. All AC timings for the APIC I/O signals are referenced to the PICCLK rising edge at 1.25 V at the processor pins. All APIC I/O signal timings are referenced at 0.75 V at the processor pins.
- 4. Referenced to PICCLK rising edge.
- 5. For open drain signals, valid delay is synonymous with float delay.
- 6. Valid delay timings for these signals are specified into 150  $\Omega$  load pulled up to 1.5 V.

Table 25. System Bus AC Specifications (TAP Connection) at the Processor Edge Fingers (For S.E.P. Package)

| T# Parameter                           | Min  | Max    | Unit | Figure | Notes                      |
|--|------|--------|------|--------|----------------------------|
| T30': TCK Frequency                    |      | 16.667 | MHz  |        |                            |
| T31': TCK Period                       | 60.0 |        | ns   | 3      |                            |
| T32': TCK High Time                    | 25.0 |        | ns   | 3      | @1.7 V                     |
| T33': TCK Low Time                     | 25.0 |        | ns   | 3      | @0.7 V                     |
| T34': TCK Rise Time                    |      | 5.0    | ns   | 3      | (0.7 V-1.7 V) <sup>4</sup> |
| T35': TCK Fall Time                    |      | 5.0    | ns   | 3      | (1.7 V-0.7 V) <sup>4</sup> |
| T36': TRST# Pulse Width                | 40.0 |        | ns   | 6      | Asynchronous               |
| T37': TDI, TMS Setup Time              | 5.5  |        | ns   | 9      | 5                          |
| T38': TDI, TMS Hold Time               | 14.5 |        | ns   | 9      | 5                          |
| T39': TDO Valid Delay                  | 2.0  | 13.5   | ns   | 9      | 6, 7                       |
| T40': TDO Float Delay                  |      | 28.5   | ns   | 9      | 6, 7                       |
| T41': All Non-Test Outputs Valid Delay | 2.0  | 27.5   | ns   | 9      | 6, 8, 9                    |
| T42': All Non-Test Inputs Setup Time   |      | 27.5   | ns   | 9      | 6, 8, 9                    |
| T43': All Non-Test Inputs Setup Time   | 5.5  |        | ns   | 9      | 5, 8, 9                    |
| T44': All Non-Test Inputs Hold Time    | 14.5 |        | ns   | 9      | 5, 8, 9                    |

#### NOTES:

- Unless otherwise noted, all specifications in this table apply to all Intel<sup>®</sup> Celeron<sup>®</sup> processor frequencies.
   All AC timings for the TAP signals are referenced to the TCK rising edge at 0.70 V at the processor edge
- All AC timings for the TAP signals are referenced to the TCK rising edge at 0.70 V at the processor edge fingers. All TAP signal timings (TMS, TDI, etc.) are referenced at 1.25 V at the processor edge fingers.
- 3. Not 100% tested. Specified by design characterization.
- 4. 1 ns can be added to the maximum TCK rise and fall times for every 1 MHz below 16.667 MHz.
- 5. Referenced to TCK rising edge.
- 6. Referenced to TCK falling edge.
- 7. Valid delay timing for this signal is specified to 2.5 V +5%.
- 8. Non-Test Outputs and Inputs are the normal output or input signals (besides TCK, TRST#, TDI, TDO, and TMS). These timings correspond to the response of these signals due to TAP operations.
- 9. During Debug Port operation, use the normal specified timings rather than the TAP signal timings.



Table 26. System Bus AC Specifications (TAP Connection) at the Processor Core Pins (for Both S.E.P. and PPGA Packages)

| T# Parameter                          | Min  | Max    | Unit | Figure | Notes                |
|---------------------------------------|------|--------|------|--------|----------------------|
| T30: TCK Frequency                    |      | 16.667 | MHz  |        |                      |
| T31: TCK Period                       | 60.0 |        | ns   | 3      |                      |
| T32: TCK High Time                    | 25.0 |        | ns   | 3      | @1.7 V; 10           |
| T33: TCK Low Time                     | 25.0 |        | ns   | 3      | @0.7 V; 10           |
| T34: TCK Rise Time                    |      | 5.0    | ns   | 3      | (0.7 V-1.7 V); 4, 10 |
| T35: TCK Fall Time                    |      | 5.0    | ns   | 3      | (1.7 V-0.7 V): 4, 10 |
| T36: TRST# Pulse Width                | 40.0 |        | ns   | 6      | Asynchronous; 10     |
| T37: TDI, TMS Setup Time              | 5.0  |        | ns   | 9      | 5                    |
| T38: TDI, TMS Hold Time               | 14.0 |        | ns   | 9      | 5                    |
| T39: TDO Valid Delay                  | 1.0  | 10.0   | ns   | 9      | 6, 7                 |
| T40: TDO Float Delay                  |      | 25.0   | ns   | 9      | 6, 7, 10             |
| T41: All Non-Test Outputs Valid Delay | 2.0  | 25.0   | ns   | 9      | 6, 8, 9              |
| T42: All Non-Test Inputs Setup Time   |      | 25.0   | ns   | 9      | 6, 8, 9, 10          |
| T43: All Non-Test Inputs Setup Time   | 5.0  |        | ns   | 9      | 5, 8, 9              |
| T44: All Non-Test Inputs Hold Time    | 13.0 |        | ns   | 9      | 5, 8, 9              |

- 1. Unless otherwise noted, all specifications in this table apply to all Celeron processor frequencies.
- For the S.E.P. and PPGA packages: All AC timings for the TAP signals are referenced to the TCK rising edge at 1.25 V at the processor core pins. All TAP signal timings (TMS, TDI, etc.) are referenced at 1.25 V at the processor core pins.
  - For the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages: All AC timings for the TAP signals are referenced to the TCK rising edge at 0.75 V at the processor pins. All TAP signal timings (TMS, TDI, etc.) are referenced at 0.75 V at the processor pins.
- 3. These specifications are tested during manufacturing, unless otherwise noted.
- 4. 1 ns can be added to the maximum TCK rise and fall times for every 1 MHz below 16.667 MHz.
- 5. Referenced to TCK rising edge.
- 6. Referenced to TCK falling edge.
- 7. For the S.E.P. and PPGA packages: Valid delay timing for this signal is specified to 2.5 V +5%. For the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages: Valid delay timing for this signal is specified to 1.5 V +3%.
- 8. Non-Test Outputs and Inputs are the normal output or input signals (besides TCK, TRST#, TDI, TDO, and TMS). These timings correspond to the response of these signals due to TAP operations.
- 9. During Debug Port operation, use the normal specified timings rather than the TAP signal timings.
- 10. Not 100% tested. Specified by design characterization.



Table 27. System Bus AC Specifications (TAP Connection)<sup>1, 2, 3</sup>

| T# Parameter                          | Min  | Max    | Unit | Figure | Notes  |
|---------------------------------------|------|--------|------|--------|--|
| T30: TCK Frequency                    |      | 16.667 | MHz  |        |  |
| T31: TCK Period                       | 60.0 |        | ns   | 3      |  |
| T32: TCK High Time                    | 25.0 |        | ns   | 3      | V <sub>REF</sub> + 0.200 V, 10   |
| T33: TCK Low Time                     | 25.0 |        | ns   | 3      | V <sub>REF</sub> – 0.200 V, 10   |
| T34: TCK Rise Time                    |      | 5.0    | ns   | 3      | (V <sub>REF</sub> - 0.200 V) -<br>(V <sub>REF</sub> + 0.200 V),<br>4, 10 |
| T35: TCK Fall Time                    |      | 5.0    | ns   | 3      | (V <sub>REF</sub> + 0.200 V) -<br>(V <sub>REF</sub> - 0.200 V),<br>4, 10 |
| T36: TRST# Pulse Width                | 40.0 |        | ns   | 10     | Asynchronous, 10   |
| T37: TDI, TMS Setup Time              | 5.0  |        | ns   | 9      | 5  |
| T38: TDI, TMS Hold Time               | 14.0 |        | ns   | 9      | 5  |
| T39: TDO Valid Delay                  | 1.0  | 10.0   | ns   | 9      | 6, 7   |
| T40: TDO Float Delay                  |      | 25.0   | ns   | 9      | 6, 7, 10   |
| T41: All Non-Test Outputs Valid Delay | 2.0  | 25.0   | ns   | 9      | 6, 8, 9  |
| T42: All Non-Test Inputs Setup Time   |      | 25.0   | ns   | 9      | 6, 8, 9, 10  |
| T43: All Non-Test Inputs Setup Time   | 5.0  |        | ns   | 9      | 5, 8, 9  |
| T44: All Non-Test Inputs Hold Time    | 13.0 |        | ns   | 9      | 5, 8, 9  |

- 1. Unless otherwise noted, all specifications in this table apply to all Celeron processors frequencies.
- 2. All AC timings for the TAP signals are referenced to the TCK rising edge at 0.75 V at the processor pins. All TAP signal timings (TMS, TDI, etc.) are referenced at 0.75 V at the processor pins.
- 3. These specifications are tested during manufacturing, unless otherwise noted.
- 4. 1 ns can be added to the maximum TCK rise and fall times for every 1 MHz below 16.667 MHz.
- 5. Referenced to TCK rising edge.
- 6. Referenced to TCK falling edge.
- 7. Valid delay timing for this signal is specified to 1.5 V (1.25 V for AGTL platforms).
- 8. Non-Test Outputs and Inputs are the normal output or input signals (besides TCK, TRST#, TDI, TDO, and TMS). These timings correspond to the response of these signals due to TAP operations.
- 9. During Debug Port operation, use the normal specified timings rather than the TAP signal timings.
- 10. Not 100% tested. Specified by design characterization.



*Note:* For Figure 3 through Figure 10, the following apply:

- 1. Figure 3 through Figure 10 are to be used in conjunction with Table 9 through Table 26.
- 2. All AC timings for the AGTL+ signals at the processor edge fingers are referenced to the BCLK rising edge at 0.50 V. This reference is to account for trace length and capacitance on the processor substrate, allowing the processor core to receive the signal with a reference at 1.25 V. All AGTL+ signal timings (address bus, data bus, etc.) are referenced at 1.00 V at the processor edge fingers.
- 3. All AC timings for the AGTL+ signals at the processor core pins are referenced to the BCLK rising edge at 1.25 V. All AGTL+ signal timings (address bus, data bus, etc.) are referenced at 1.00 V at the processor core pins.
- 4. All AC timings for the CMOS signals at the processor edge fingers are referenced to the BCLK rising edge at 0.50 V. This reference is to account for trace length and capacitance on the processor substrate, allowing the processor core to receive the signal with a reference at 1.25 V. All CMOS signal timings (compatibility signals, etc.) are referenced at 1.25 V at the processor edge fingers.
- 5. All AC timings for the APIC I/O signals at the processor edge fingers are referenced to the PICCLK rising edge at: 0.7 V for S.E.P. and PPGA packages and 0.75 V for the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages. All APIC I/O signal timings are referenced at 1.25 V for S.E.P. and PPGA packages and 0.75 V for the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages at the processor edge fingers.
- 6. All AC timings for the TAP signals at the processor edge fingers are referenced to the TCK rising edge at 0.70 V for S.E.P. and PPGA packages and 0.75 V for the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages. All TAP signal timings (TMS, TDI, etc.) are referenced at 1.25 V for S.E.P. and PPGA packages and 0.75 V for the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages at the processor edge fingers.

Figure 2. BCLK to Core Logic Offset

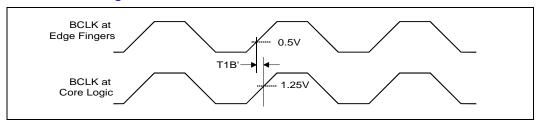




Figure 3. BCLK\*, PICCLK, and TCK Generic Clock Waveform

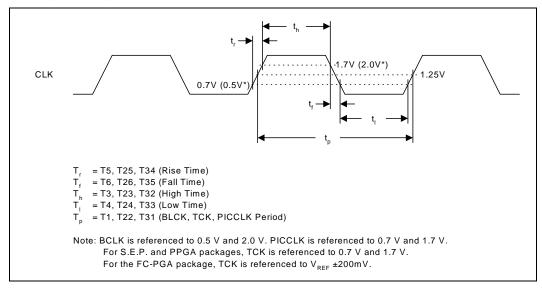


Figure 4. System Bus Valid Delay Timings

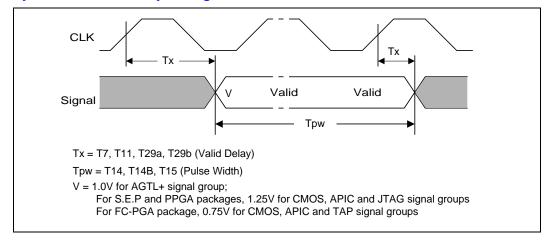


Figure 5. System Bus Setup and Hold Timings

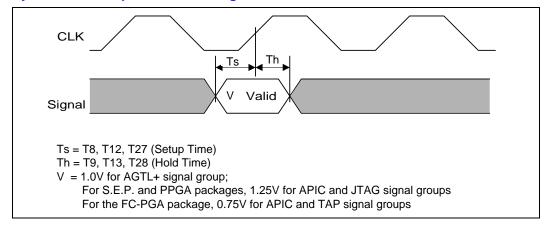




Figure 6. System Bus Reset and Configuration Timings (For the S.E.P. and PPGA Packages)

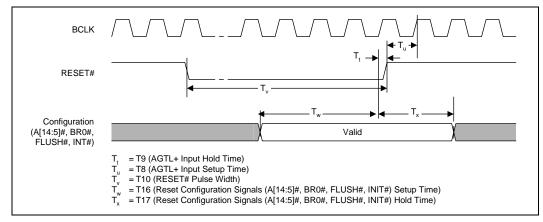


Figure 7. System Bus Reset and Configuration Timings (For the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Package)

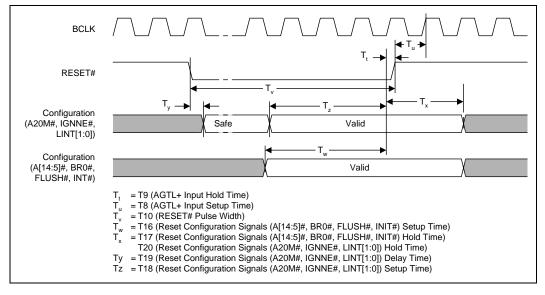




Figure 8. Power-On Reset and Configuration Timings

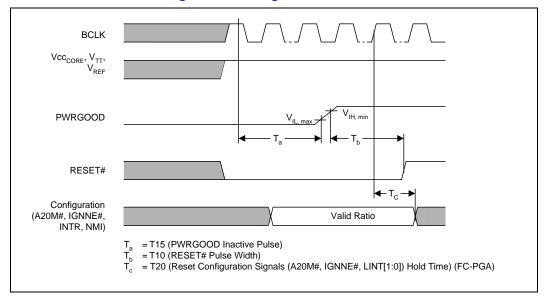
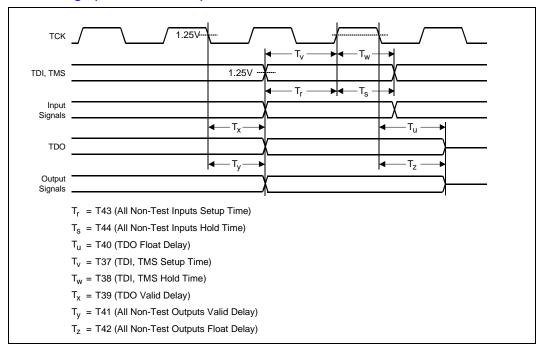
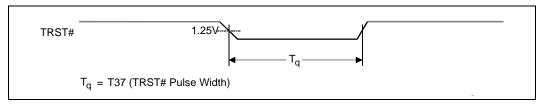


Figure 9. Test Timings (TAP Connection)



**Figure 10. Test Reset Timings** 





## 3.0 System Bus Signal Simulations

Signals driven on the Celeron processor system bus should meet signal quality specifications to ensure that the components read data properly and to ensure that incoming signals do not affect the long term reliability of the component. Specifications are provided for simulation at the processor core; guidelines are provided for correlation to the processor edge fingers. These edge finger guidelines are intended for use during testing and measurement of system signal integrity. Violations of these guidelines are permitted, but if they occur, simulation of signal quality at the processor core should be performed to ensure that no violations of signal quality specifications occur. Meeting the specifications at the processor core in Table 28, Table 31, and Table 34 ensures that signal quality effects will not adversely affect processor operation, but does not necessarily guarantee that the guidelines in Table 30, Table 33, and Table 35 will be met.

## 3.1 System Bus Clock (BCLK) Signal Quality Specifications and Measurement Guidelines

Table 28 describes the BCLK signal quality specifications at the processor core for both S.E.P. and PPGA Packages. Table 29 shows the BCLK and PICCLK signal quality specifications at the processor core for the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages. Table 30 describes guidelines for signal quality measurement at the processor edge fingers. Figure 11 describes the signal quality waveform for the system bus clock at the processor core pins; Figure 12 describes the signal quality waveform for the system bus clock at the processor edge fingers.

Table 28. BCLK Signal Quality Specifications for Simulation at the Processor Core (for Both S.E.P. and PPGA Packages)

| T# Parameter                   | Min  | Nom | Max | Unit | Figure | Notes |
|--------------------------------|------|-----|-----|------|--------|-------|
| V1: BCLK VIL                   |      |     | 0.5 | V    | 11     |       |
| V2: BCLK VIH                   | 2.0  |     |     | V    | 11     | 2     |
| V3: VIN Absolute Voltage Range | -0.7 |     | 3.5 | V    | 11     | 2     |
| V4: Rising Edge Ringback       | 1.7  |     |     | V    | 11     | 3     |
| V5: Falling Edge Ringback      |      |     | 0.7 | V    | 11     | 3     |

#### NOTES

- 1. Unless otherwise noted, all specifications in this table apply to all Celeron processor frequencies.
- 2. This is the Intel Celeron processor system bus clock overshoot and undershoot specification for 66 MHz system bus operation.
- 3. The rising and falling edge ringback voltage specified is the minimum (rising) or maximum (falling) absolute voltage the BCLK signal can dip back to after passing the VIH (rising) or VIL (falling) voltage limits. This specification is an absolute value.



Table 29. BCLK/PICCLK Signal Quality Specifications for Simulation at the Processor Pins (for the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages)

| T# Parameter                     | Min   | Nom | Max  | Unit | Figure | Notes |
|----------------------------------|-------|-----|------|------|--------|-------|
| V1: BCLK VIL                     |       |     | 0.50 | V    | 11     |       |
| V1: PICCLK VIL                   |       |     | 0.70 | V    | 11     |       |
| V2: BCLK Vih                     | 2.00  |     |      | V    | 11     |       |
| V2: PICCLK VIH                   | 2.00  |     |      | V    | 11     |       |
| V3: Vin Absolute Voltage Range   | -0.58 |     | 3.18 | V    | 11     |       |
| V4: BCLK Rising Edge Ringback    | 2.00  |     |      | V    | 11     | 2     |
| V4: PICCLK Rising Edge Ringback  | 2.00  |     |      | V    | 11     | 2     |
| V5: BCLK Falling Edge Ringback   |       |     | 0.50 | V    | 11     | 2     |
| V5: PICCLK Falling Edge Ringback |       |     | 0.70 | V    | 11     | 2     |

- Unless otherwise noted, all specifications in this table apply to FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 processors frequencies and cache sizes.
- 2. The rising and falling edge ringback voltage specified is the minimum (rising) or maximum (falling) absolute voltage the BCLK/PICCLK signal can dip back to after passing the VIH (rising) or VIL (falling) voltage limits. This specification is an absolute value.

Figure 11. BCLK, TCK, PICCLK Generic Clock Waveform at the Processor Core Pins

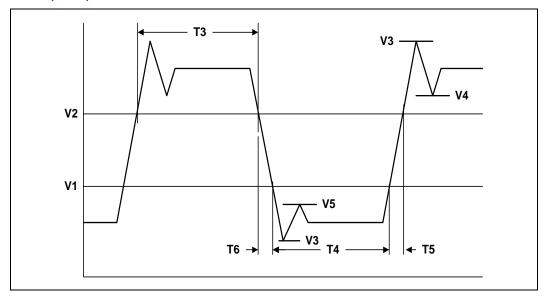


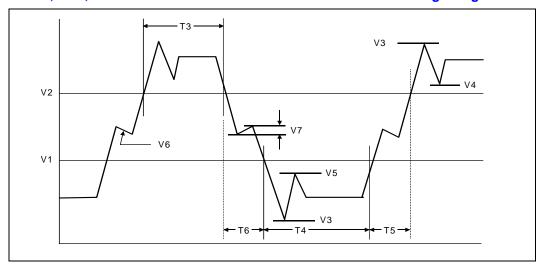


Table 30. BCLK Signal Quality Guidelines for Edge Finger Measurement (for the S.E.P. Package)

| T# Parameter                    | Min  | Nom | Max | Unit | Figure | Notes                          |
|---------------------------------|------|-----|-----|------|--------|--------------------------------|
| V1': BCLK V <sub>IL</sub>       |      |     | 0.5 | V    | 12     |                                |
| V2': BCLK V <sub>IH</sub>       | 2.0  |     |     | V    | 12     |                                |
| V3': VIN Absolute Voltage Range | -0.5 |     | 3.3 | V    | 12     | 2                              |
| V4': Rising Edge Ringback       | 2.0  |     |     | V    | 12     | 3                              |
| V5': Falling Edge Ringback      |      |     | 0.5 | V    | 12     | 3                              |
| V6': Tline Ledge Voltage        | 1.0  |     | 1.7 | V    | 12     | At Ledge Midpoint <sup>4</sup> |
| V7': Tline Ledge Oscillation    |      |     | 0.2 | V    | 12     | Peak-to-Peak <sup>5</sup>      |

- 1. Unless otherwise noted, all specifications in this table apply to all Celeron processor frequencies.
- 2. This is the Intel Celeron processor system bus clock overshoot and undershoot measurement guideline.
- 3. The rising and falling edge ringback voltage guideline is the minimum (rising) or maximum (falling) absolute voltage the BCLK signal may dip back to after passing the V<sub>IH</sub> (rising) or V<sub>IL</sub> (falling) voltage limits. This guideline is an absolute value.
- 4. The BCLK at the processor edge fingers may have a dip or ledge midway on the rising or falling edge. The midpoint voltage level of this ledge should be within the range of the guideline.
- 5. The ledge (V7) is allowed to have peak-to-peak oscillation as given in the guideline.

Figure 12. BCLK, TCK, PICCLK Generic Clock Waveform at the Processor Edge Fingers





## 3.2 AGTL+ Signal Quality Specifications and Measurement Guidelines

Many scenarios have been simulated to generate a set of AGTL+ layout guidelines which are available in AP-585, *Pentium*<sup>®</sup> *II Processor AGTL+ Guidelines* (Order Number 243330). Refer to the *Pentium*<sup>®</sup> *II Processor Developer's Manual* (Order Number 243502) for the AGTL+ buffer specification.

Table 31 provides the AGTL+ signal quality specifications (for both the S.E.P. and PPGA Packages) for use in simulating signal quality at the processor core. Table 32 provides the AGTL+ signal quality specifications (for the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages) for use in simulating signal quality at the processor core. Table 33 provides AGTL+ signal quality guidelines for measuring and testing signal quality at the processor edge fingers. Figure 13 describes the signal quality waveform for AGTL+ signals at the processor core and edge fingers. For more information on the AGTL+ interface, see the *Pentium* \*\*II Processor Developer's Manual (Order Number 243502).

Table 31. AGTL+ Signal Groups Ringback Tolerance Specifications at the Processor Core (For Both the S.E.P. and PPGA Packages)

| T# Parameter                       | Min  | Unit | Figure | Notes |
|------------------------------------|------|------|--------|-------|
| α: Overshoot                       | 100  | mV   | 13     | 4     |
| τ: Minimum Time at High            | 1.00 | ns   | 13     | 4     |
| ρ: Amplitude of Ringback           | -100 | mV   | 13     | 4, 5  |
| φ: Final Settling Voltage          | 100  | mV   | 13     | 4     |
| δ: Duration of Squarewave Ringback | N/A  | ns   | 13     |       |

#### NOTES:

- 1. Unless otherwise noted, all specifications in this table apply to all Celeron processor frequencies.
- 2. Specifications are for the edge rate of  $0.3-0.8\,$  V/ns. See Figure 13 for the generic waveform.
- 3. All values specified by design characterization.
- 4. This specification applies to Intel Celeron processors operating with a 66 MHz Intel Celeron processor system bus only.
- 5. Ringback below VREF + 20 mV is not supported.

Table 32. AGTL+ Signal Groups Ringback Tolerance Specifications at the Processor Pins (For FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages)

| T# Parameter                       | Min  | Unit | Figure | Notes       |
|------------------------------------|------|------|--------|-------------|
| α: Overshoot                       | 100  | mV   | 13     | 4, 8, 9, 10 |
| τ: Minimum Time at High            | 0.50 | ns   | 13     | 9           |
| ρ: Amplitude of Ringback           | -200 | mV   | 13     | 5, 6, 7, 8  |
| φ: Final Settling Voltage          | 200  | mV   | 13     | 8           |
| δ: Duration of Squarewave Ringback | N/A  | ns   | 13     |             |

#### NOTES:

- 1. Unless otherwise noted, all specifications in this table apply to all Celeron processor frequencies.
- 2. Specifications are for the edge rate of 0.3 0.8V/ns. See Figure 13 for the generic waveform.
- 3. All values specified by design characterization.
- 4. See Table 36 for maximum allowable overshoot.
- 5. Ringback between VREF + 100 mV and VREF + 200 mV or VREF 200 mV and VREF 100 mVs requires the flight time measurements to be adjusted as described in the Intel AGTL+ Specifications (Intel®Pentium®II Developers Manual). Ringback below VREF + 100 mV or above VREF 100 mV is not supported.
- Intel recommends simulations not exceed a ringback value of VREF ±200 mV to allow margin for other sources of system noise.
- A negative value for ρ indicates that the amplitude of ringback is above VREF. (i.e., φ = -100 mV specifies the signal cannot ringback below VREF + 100 mV).
- 8.  $\phi$  and  $\rho$ : are measured relative to VREF.  $\alpha$ : is measured relative to VREF + 200 mV.
- 9. All Ringback entering the Overdrive Region must have flight time correction.
- 10. Overshoot specifications for Ringback do not correspond to Overshoot specifications in Section 3.4.



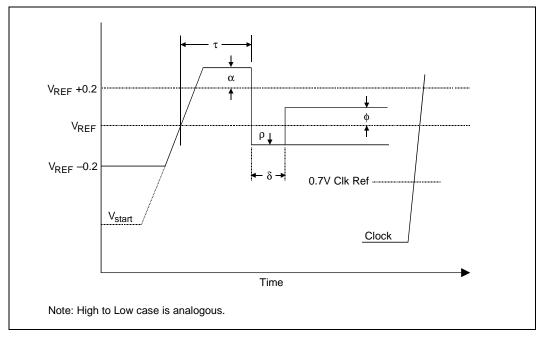
Table 33. AGTL+ Signal Groups Ringback Tolerance Guidelines for Edge Finger Measurement on the S.E.P. Package

| T# Parameter                        | Min  | Unit | Figure | Notes |
|-------------------------------------|------|------|--------|-------|
| α': Overshoot                       | 100  | mV   | 13     |       |
| τ': Minimum Time at High            | 1.5  | ns   | 13     | 4     |
| ρ': Amplitude of Ringback           | -250 | mV   | 13     | 4, 5  |
| φ': Final Settling Voltage          | 250  | mV   | 13     | 4     |
| δ': Duration of Squarewave Ringback | N/A  | ns   | 13     |       |

- Unless otherwise noted, all guidelines in this table apply to all Celeron processor frequencies.
   Guidelines are for the edge rate of 0.3 0.8 V/ns. See Figure 13 for the generic waveform.
   All values specified by design characterization.

- 4. This guideline applies to Intel Celeron processors operating with a 66 MHz system bus only.
- 5. Ringback below VREF + 250 mV is not supported.

Figure 13. Low to High AGTL+ Receiver Ringback Tolerance





## 3.3 Non-AGTL+ Signal Quality Specifications and Measurement Guidelines

There are three signal quality parameters defined for non-AGTL+ signals: overshoot/undershoot, ringback, and settling limit. All three signal quality parameters are shown in Figure 14 for the non-AGTL+ signal group.

Overshoot

Rising-Edge
Ringback

Falling-Edge
Ringback

Settling Limit

VLO

VSS

Time

Undershoot

Figure 14. Non-AGTL+ Overshoot/Undershoot, Settling Limit, and Ringback

#### NOTES

 For the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages, V<sub>HI</sub> = 1.5 V for all non-AGTL+ signals except for BCLK, PICCLK, and PWRGOOD. V<sub>HI</sub> = 2.5 V for BCLK, PICCLK, and PWRGOOD. BCLK and PICCLK signal quality is detailed in Section 3.1.

### 3.3.1 Overshoot/Undershoot Guidelines

Overshoot (or undershoot) is the absolute value of the maximum voltage above the nominal high voltage or below Vss. The overshoot/undershoot guideline limits transitions beyond Vcc or Vss due to the fast signal edge rates. (See Figure 14 for non-AGTL+ signals.) The processor can be damaged by repeated overshoot events on the voltage tolerant buffers if the charge is large enough (i.e., if the overshoot is great enough). The PPGA and S.E.P. packages have 2.5 V tolerant buffers and the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages has 1.5 V or 2.5 V tolerant buffers.

However, excessive ringback is the dominant detrimental system timing effect resulting from overshoot/undershoot (i.e., violating the overshoot/undershoot guideline will make satisfying the ringback specification difficult). The overshoot/undershoot guideline is 0.7 V for the PPGA and S.E.P. packages and 0.3 V for the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages and assumes the absence of diodes on the input. These guidelines should be verified in simulations without the on-chip ESD protection diodes present because the diodes will begin clamping the signals (2.5 V tolerant signals for the S.E.P. and PPGA packages, and 2.5 V or 1.5 V tolerant signals for the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages) beginning at approximately 0.7 V above the appropriate supply and 0.7 V below Vss. If signals are not reaching the clamping voltage, this will not be an issue. A system should not rely on the diodes for overshoot/undershoot protection as this will negatively affect the life of the components and make meeting the ringback specification very difficult.



### 3.3.2 Ringback Specification

Ringback refers to the amount of reflection seen after a signal has switched. The ringback specification is **the voltage that the signal rings back to after achieving its maximum absolute value**. (See Figure 14 for an illustration of ringback.) Excessive ringback can cause false signal detection or extend the propagation delay. The ringback specification applies to the input pin of each receiving agent. Violations of the signal ringback specification are not allowed under any circumstances for non-AGTL+ signals.

Ringback can be simulated with or without the input protection diodes that can be added to the input buffer model. However, signals that reach the clamping voltage should be evaluated further. See Table 34 for the signal ringback specifications for non-AGTL+ signals for simulations at the processor core, and Table 35 for guidelines on measuring ringback at the edge fingers. Table 36 lists the ringback specifications for the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages.

Table 34. Signal Ringback Specifications for Non-AGTL+ Signal Simulation at the Processor Core (S.E.P. and PPGA Packages)

| Input Signal Group | Transition        | Maximum Ringback<br>(with Input Diodes Present) | Unit | Figure | Notes |
|--------------------|-------------------|---|------|--------|-------|
| Non-AGTL+ Signals  | $0 \rightarrow 1$ | 1.7   | V    | 14     |       |
| Non-AGTL+ Signals  | 1 → 0             | 0.7   | V    | 14     |       |

#### NOTE:

1. Unless otherwise noted, all specifications in this table apply to all Celeron processor frequencies.

## Table 35. Signal Ringback Guidelines for Non-AGTL+ Signal Edge Finger Measurement (S.E.P. Package)

| Input Signal Group | Transition        | Maximum Ringback<br>(with Input Diodes Present) | Unit | Figure | Notes |
|--------------------|-------------------|---|------|--------|-------|
| Non-AGTL+ Signals  | $0 \rightarrow 1$ | 2.0   | V    | 14     |       |
| Non-AGTL+ Signals  | 1 → 0             | 0.7   | V    | 14     |       |

#### NOTE

1. Unless otherwise noted, all specifications in this table apply to all Celeron processor frequencies.

## Table 36. Signal Ringback Specifications for Non-AGTL+ Signal Simulation at the Processor Pins (FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages)

| Input Signal Group | Transition | Maximum Ringback<br>(with Input Diodes Present) | Unit | Figure |
|--------------------|------------|---|------|--------|
| Non-AGTL+ Signals  | 0 → 1      | VREF + 0.200                                    | V    | 16     |
| PWRGOOD            | 0 → 1      | 2.0   | V    | 16     |
| Non-AGTL+ Signals  | 1 → 0      | VREF - 0.200                                    | V    | 16     |

#### NOTES:

 Unless otherwise noted, all specifications in this table apply to all FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 processor frequencies and cache sizes.



### 3.3.3 Settling Limit Guideline

Settling limit defines the maximum amount of ringing at the receiving pin that a signal must reach before its next transition. The amount allowed is 10 percent of the total signal swing  $(V_{HI} - V_{LO})$  above and below its final value. A signal should be within the settling limits of its final value, when either in its high state or low state, before it transitions again.

Signals that are not within their settling limit before transitioning are at risk of unwanted oscillations which could jeopardize signal integrity. Simulations to verify settling limit may be done either with or without the input protection diodes present. Violation of the settling limit guideline is acceptable if simulations of 5 to 10 successive transitions do not show the amplitude of the ringing increasing in the subsequent transitions.

# 3.4 AGTL+ Signal Quality Specifications and Measurement Guidelines (FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages)

### 3.4.1 Overshoot/Undershoot Guidelines (FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages)

Overshoot (or undershoot) is the absolute value of the maximum voltage above the nominal high voltage or below Vss. The overshoot guideline limits transitions beyond VCC or Vss due to the fast signal edge rates. The processor can be damaged by repeated overshoot events on 1.5 V or 2.5 V tolerant buffers if the charge is large enough (i.e., if the overshoot is great enough). Determining the impact of an overshoot/undershoot condition requires knowledge of the magnitude, the pulse direction and the activity factor (AF). Permanent damage to the processor is the likely result of excessive overshoot/undershoot. Violating the overshoot/undershoot guideline will also make satisfying the ringback specification difficult.

When performing simulations to determine impact of overshoot and overshoot, ESD diodes must be properly characterized. ESD protection diodes do not act as voltage clamps and will not provide overshoot or undershoot protection. ESD diodes modeled within Intel I/O Buffer models do not clamp undershoot or overshoot and will yield correct simulation results. If other I/O buffer models are being used to characterize the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 processor performance, care must be taken to ensure that ESD models do not clamp extreme voltage levels. Intel I/O Buffer models also contain I/O capacitance characterization. Therefore, removing the ESD diodes from an I/O Buffer model will impact results and may yield excessive overshoot/undershoot.

### 3.4.2 Overshoot/Undershoot Magnitude (FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages)

Magnitude describes the maximum potential difference between a signal and its voltage reference level, Vss (overshoot) and VTT (undershoot). While overshoot can be measured relative to Vss using one probe (probe to signal and GND lead to Vss), undershoot must be measured relative to VTT. This can be accomplished by simultaneously measuring the VTT plane while measuring the signal undershoot. Today's oscilloscopes can easily calculate the true undershoot waveform using a Math function where the Signal waveform is subtracted from the VTT waveform. The true undershoot waveform can also be obtained with the following oscilloscope data file analysis:

Converted Undershoot Waveform = VTT- Signal\_measured

**Note:** The converted undershoot waveform appears as a positive (overshoot) signal.

**Note:** Overshoot (rising edge) and undershoot (falling edge) conditions are separate and their impact must be determined independently.



After the true waveform conversion, the undershoot/overshoot specifications shown in Table 38 and Table 39 can be applied to the converted undershoot waveform using the same magnitude and pulse duration specifications used with an overshoot waveform.

Overshoot/undershoot magnitude levels must observe the Absolute Maximum Specifications listed in Table 38 and Table 39. These specifications must not be violated at any time regardless of bus activity or system state. Within these specifications are threshold levels that define different allowed pulse durations. Provided that the magnitude of the overshoot/undershoot is within the Absolute Maximum Specifications (2.18V), the pulse magnitude, duration and activity factor must all be used to determine if the overshoot/undershoot pulse is within specifications.

### 3.4.3 Overshoot/Undershoot Pulse Duration (FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages)

Pulse duration describes the total time an overshoot/undershoot event exceeds the overshoot/undershoot reference voltage (Vos\_ref = 1.635 V). The total time could encompass several oscillations above the reference voltage. Multiple overshoot/undershoot pulses within a single overshoot/undershoot event may need to be measured to determine the total pulse duration.

*Note:* Oscillations below the reference voltage can not be subtracted from the total overshoot/undershoot pulse duration.

**Note:** Multiple Overshoot/Undershoot events occurring within the same clock cycle must be considered together as one event. Using the worst case Overshoot/Undershoot Magnitude, sum together the individual Pulse Durations to determine the total Overshoot/Undershoot Pulse Duration for that total event.

### 3.4.4 Activity Factor (FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages)

Activity Factor (AF) describes the frequency of overshoot (or undershoot) occurrence relative to a clock. Since the highest frequency of assertion of an AGTL+ or a CMOS signal is every other clock, an AF = 1 indicates that the specific overshoot (or undershoot) waveform occurs EVERY OTHER clock cycle. Thus, an AF = 0.01 indicates that the specific overshoot (or undershoot) waveform occurs one time in every 200 clock cycles.

The specifications provided in Table 38 and Table 39 show the Maximum Pulse Duration allowed for a given Overshoot/Undershoot Magnitude at a specific Activity Factor. Each table entry is independent of all others, meaning that the Pulse Duration reflects the existence of overshoot/undershoot events of that magnitude ONLY. A platform with an overshoot/undershoot that just meets the pulse duration for a specific magnitude where the AF < 1, means that there can be NO other overshoot/undershoot events, even of lesser magnitude (note that if AF = 1, then the event occurs at all times and no other events can occur).

*Note:* Activity factor for AGTL+ signals is referenced to BCLK frequency.

**Note:** Activity factor for CMOS signals is referenced to PICCLK frequency.



## 3.4.5 Reading Overshoot/Undershoot Specification Tables (FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages)

The overshoot/undershoot specification for the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages processor is not a simple single value. Instead, many factors are needed to determine the over/undershoot specification. In addition to the magnitude of the overshoot, the following parameters must also be known: the junction temperature the processor will be operating, the width of the overshoot (as measured above 1.635 V) and the Activity Factor (AF). To determine the allowed overshoot for a particular overshoot event, the following must be done:

- 1. Determine the signal group that particular signal falls into. If the signal is an AGTL+ signal operating with a 66 MHz system bus, use Table 38 (66 MHz AGTL+ signal group). If the signal is a CMOS signal, use Table 39 (33 MHz CMOS signal group).
- 2. Determine the maximum junction temperature (Tj) for the range of processors that the system will support (80°C or 90°C).
- 3. Determine the Magnitude of the overshoot (relative to VSS)
- 4. Determine the Activity Factor (how often does this overshoot occur?)
- 5. From the appropriate Specification table, read off the Maximum Pulse Duration (in ns) allowed.
- 6. Compare the specified Maximum Pulse Duration to the signal being measured. If the Pulse Duration measured is less than the Pulse Duration shown in the table, then the signal meets the specifications.

The above procedure is similar for undershoots after the undershoot waveform has been converted to look like an overshoot. Undershoot events must be analyzed separately from Overshoot events as they are mutually exclusive.

Table 37 shows an example of how the maximum pulse duration is determined for a given waveform.

| Table 37. Exa | mple Plati | form In | formation | n |
|---------------|------------|---------|-----------|---|
|---------------|------------|---------|-----------|---|

| Required Information | Maximum Platform Support | Notes  |
|----------------------|--------------------------|--|
| FSB Signal Group     | 66 MHz AGTL+             |  |
| Max Tj               | 90 °C                    |  |
| Overshoot Magnitude  | 2.13V                    | Measured Value                                       |
| Activity Factor (AF) | 0.1                      | Measured overshoot occurs on average every 20 clocks |

#### NOTES:

- 1. Corresponding Maximum Pulse Duration Specification  $3.2\ ns$
- 2. Pulse Duration (measured) 2.0 ns

Given the above parameters, and using Table 38 (90°C/AF=0.1 column) the maximum allowed pulse duration is 3.2 ns. Since the measured pulse duration is 2.0ns, this particular overshoot event passes the overshoot specifications, although this doesn't guarantee that the combined overshoot/undershoot events meet the specifications.



## 3.4.6 Determining if a System meets the Overshoot/Undershoot Specifications (FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages)

The overshoot/undershoot specifications listed in the following tables specify the allowable overshoot/undershoot for a single overshoot/undershoot event. However most systems will have multiple overshoot and/or undershoot events that each have their own set of parameters (duration, AF and magnitude). While each overshoot on its own may meet the overshoot specification, when the total impact of all overshoot events is accounted for, the system may fail. A guideline to ensure a system passes the overshoot and undershoot specifications is shown below. It is important to meet these guidelines; otherwise, contact your Intel field representative.

- 1. Insure no signal (CMOS or AGTL+) ever exceed the 1.635 V; OR
- 2. If only one overshoot/undershoot event magnitude occurs, ensure it meets the over/undershoot specifications in the following tables; OR
- 3. If multiple overshoots and/or multiple undershoots occur, measure the worst case pulse duration for each magnitude and compare the results against the AF = 1 specifications. If all of these worst case overshoot or undershoot events meet the specifications (measured time < specifications) in the table (where AF=1), then the system passes.

The following notes apply to Table 38 and Table 39.

#### NOTES:

- 1. Overshoot/Undershoot Magnitude = 2.18 V is an Absolute value and should never be exceeded
- 2. Overshoot is measured relative to Vss
- 3. Undershoot is measured relative to VTT
- 4. Overshoot/Undershoot Pulse Duration is measured relative to 1.635 V.
- 5. Ringbacks below VTT can not be subtracted from Overshoots/Undershoots.
- 6. Lesser Undershoot does not allocate longer or larger Overshoot.
- 7. Consult the appropriate layout guidelines provided in the specific platform design guide.
- 8. All values specified by design characterization.

Table 38. 66 MHz AGTL+ Signal Group Overshoot/Undershoot Tolerance at Processor Pins (FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages)

| Overshoot/<br>Undershoot | Maximum P | Maximum Pulse Duration at Tj = 80 °C (ns) |        |           | Maximum Pulse Duration at Tj = 90 °C (ns) |        |  |
|--------------------------|-----------|---|--------|-----------|---|--------|--|
| Magnitude                | AF = 0.01 | AF = 0.1                                  | AF = 1 | AF = 0.01 | AF = 0.1                                  | AF = 1 |  |
| 2.18 V                   | 30        | 3.8                                       | 0.38   | 18        | 1.8                                       | 0.18   |  |
| 2.13 V                   | 30        | 7.4                                       | 0.74   | 30        | 3.2                                       | 0.32   |  |
| 2.08 V                   | 30        | 13.6                                      | 1.36   | 30        | 6.4                                       | 0.64   |  |
| 2.03 V                   | 30        | 25  | 2.5    | 30        | 12  | 1.1    |  |
| 1.98 V                   | 30        | 30  | 4.56   | 30        | 22  | 2      |  |
| 1.93 V                   | 30        | 30  | 8.2    | 30        | 30  | 3.8    |  |
| 1.88 V                   | 30        | 30  | 15     | 30        | 30  | 6.8    |  |

#### NOTES:

- 1. BCLK period is 30.0 ns.
- 2. Measurements taken at the processor socket pins on the solder-side of the motherboard.

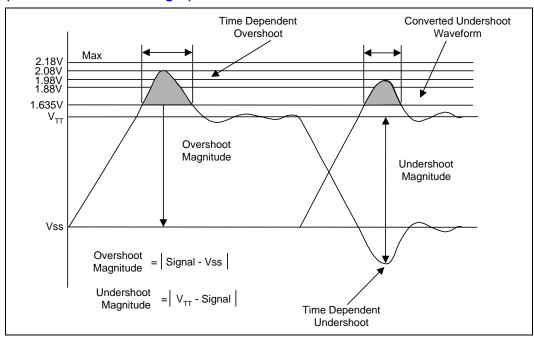


Table 39. 33 MHz CMOS Signal Group Overshoot/Undershoot Tolerance at Processor Pins (FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages)

| Overshoot/<br>Undershoot | Maximum P | ulse Duration<br>(ns) | se Duration at Tj = 80 °C<br>(ns) |           | Maximum Pulse Duration at Tj = 90 °C (ns) |        |  |
|--------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|---|--------|--|
| Magnitude                | AF = 0.01 | AF = 0.1              | AF = 1                            | AF = 0.01 | AF = 0.1                                  | AF = 1 |  |
| 2.18 V                   | 60        | 7.6                   | 0.76                              | 36        | 3.6                                       | 0.36   |  |
| 2.13 V                   | 60        | 14.8                  | 1.48                              | 60        | 6.4                                       | 0.64   |  |
| 2.08 V                   | 60        | 27.2                  | 2.7                               | 60        | 12.8                                      | 1.2    |  |
| 2.03 V                   | 60        | 50                    | 5                                 | 60        | 24  | 2.2    |  |
| 1.98 V                   | 60        | 60                    | 9.1                               | 60        | 44  | 4      |  |
| 1.93 V                   | 60        | 60                    | 16.4                              | 60        | 60  | 7.6    |  |
| 1.88 V                   | 60        | 60                    | 30                                | 60        | 60  | 13.6   |  |

- 1. PICCLK period is 30 ns.
- 2. Measurements taken at the processor socket pins on the solder-side of the motherboard.

Figure 15. Maximum Acceptable AGTL+ Overshoot/Undershoot Waveform (FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages)

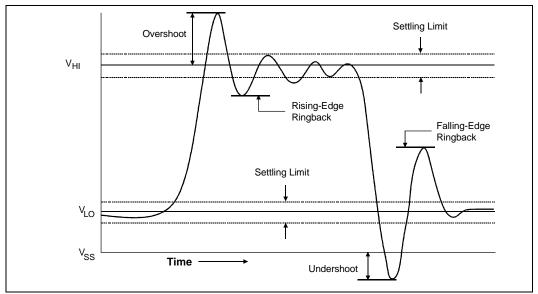




# 3.5 Non-AGTL+ Signal Quality Specifications and Measurement Guidelines

There are three signal quality parameters defined for non-AGTL+ signals: overshoot/undershoot, ringback, and settling limit. All three signal quality parameters are shown in Figure 16 for the non-AGTL+ signal group.

Figure 16. Non-AGTL+ Overshoot/Undershoot, Settling Limit, and Ringback <sup>1</sup>



#### NOTES:

 V<sub>HI</sub> = 1.5 V for all non-AGTL+ signals except for BCLK, PICCLK, and PWRGOOD. V<sub>HI</sub> = 2.5 V for BCLK, PICCLK, and PWRGOOD. BCLK and PICCLK signal quality is detailed in Section 3.1.

Datasheet Datasheet



## 4.0 Thermal Specifications and Design Considerations

This section provides needed data for designing a thermal solution. However, for the correct thermal measuring processes, refer to AP-905,  $Intel^{\circledR}$  Pentium  $^{\circledR}$  III Processor Thermal Design Guidelines (Order Number 245087). For the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 using flip chip pin grid array packaging technology, Intel specifies the **junction** temperature ( $T_{junction}$ ). For the S.E.P. package and PPGA package, Intel specifies the **case** temperature ( $T_{case}$ ).

### 4.1 Thermal Specifications

Table 40 provides both the Processor Power and Heatsink Design Target for Celeron processors. Processor Power is defined as the total power dissipated by the processor core and its package. Therefore, the S.E.P. Package's Processor Power would also include power dissipated by the AGTL+ termination resistors. The overall system chassis thermal design must comprehend the entire Processor Power. The Heatsink Design Target consists of only the processor core, which dissipates the majority of the thermal power.

Systems should design for the highest possible thermal power, even if a processor with a lower thermal dissipation is planned. The processor's heatslug is the attach location for all thermal solutions. The maximum and minimum case temperatures are also specified in Table 40. A thermal solution should be designed to ensure the temperature of the case never exceeds these specifications. Refer to the Intel developer Web site at http://developer.intel.com for more information.



Table 40. Processor Power for the PPGA and FC-PGA Packages

|                                |                             | Τ_  | Ι_  |  | _  |                      |                      | I                                |   |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Processor<br>Core<br>Frequency | L2<br>Cache<br>Size<br>(KB) | Processor<br>Thermal<br>Design<br>Power <sup>2,3</sup><br>(W) up to<br>CPUID<br>0686h | Processor<br>Thermal<br>Design<br>Power <sup>2,3</sup><br>(W) for<br>CPUID<br>068Ah | Power<br>Density <sup>5</sup><br>(W/cm <sup>2</sup> )<br>For<br>CPUID<br>0686h | Power<br>Density <sup>5</sup><br>(W/cm <sup>2</sup> )<br>For<br>CPUID<br>068Ah | Min<br>TCASE<br>(°C) | Max<br>TCASE<br>(°C) | Max <sup>10</sup> TJUNCTION (°C) | T <sub>JUNCTION</sub><br>Offset<br>(°C) |
| 333 MHz                        | 128                         | 19.7  | NA  | NA   | NA   | 5                    | 85                   | NA                               | NA                                      |
| 366 MHz                        | 128                         | 21.7  | NA  | NA   | NA   | 5                    | 85                   | NA                               | NA                                      |
| 400 MHz                        | 128                         | 23.7  | NA  | NA   | NA   | 5                    | 85                   | NA                               | NA                                      |
| 433 MHz                        | 128                         | 24.1  | NA  | NA   | NA   | 5                    | 85                   | NA                               | NA                                      |
| 466 MHz                        | 128                         | 25.6  | NA  | NA   | NA   | 5                    | 70                   | NA                               | NA                                      |
| 500 MHz                        | 128                         | 27.0  | NA  | NA   | NA   | 5                    | 70                   | NA                               | NA                                      |
| 533 MHz                        | 128                         | 28.3  | NA  | NA   | NA   | 5                    | 70                   | NA                               | NA                                      |
| 533A <sup>3</sup> MHz          | 128                         | 14.0 <sup>4,7</sup>   | NA  | 17.5 <sup>4</sup>  | NA   | NA                   | NA                   | 90                               | 2.6                                     |
| 566 <sup>3</sup> MHz           | 128                         | 14.9 <sup>4,8</sup>   | 19.2  | 18.5 <sup>4</sup>  | 30 <sup>4</sup>  | NA                   | NA                   | 90                               | 2.6                                     |
| 600 <sup>3</sup> MHz           | 128                         | 15.8 <sup>4,9</sup>   | 19.6 <sup>4</sup>   | 19.7 <sup>4</sup>  | 30.5 <sup>4</sup>  | NA                   | NA                   | 90                               | 2.6                                     |
| 633 MHz                        | 128                         | 16.5 <sup>4</sup>   | 20.2 <sup>4</sup>   | 25.8 <sup>4</sup>  | 31.5 <sup>4</sup>  | NA                   | NA                   | 82                               | 2.6                                     |
| 667 MHz                        | 128                         | 17.5 <sup>4</sup>   | 21.1 <sup>4</sup>   | 27.3 <sup>4</sup>  | 32.9 <sup>4</sup>  | NA                   | NA                   | 82                               | 2.6                                     |
| 700 MHz                        | 128                         | 18.3 <sup>4</sup>   | 21.9 <sup>4</sup>   | 28.6 <sup>4</sup>  | 34.1 <sup>4</sup>  | NA                   | NA                   | 80                               | 2.7                                     |
| 733 MHz                        | 128                         | 19.1 <sup>4</sup>   | 22.8 <sup>4</sup>   | 29.8 <sup>4</sup>  | 35.5 <sup>4</sup>  | NA                   | NA                   | 80                               | 2.8                                     |
| 766 MHz                        | 128                         | 20.0 <sup>4</sup>   | 23.6 <sup>4</sup>   | 31.3 <sup>4</sup>  | 36.8 <sup>4</sup>  | NA                   | NA                   | 80                               | 3.0                                     |
| 800 MHz                        | 128                         | 20.8 <sup>4</sup>   | 24.5 <sup>4</sup>   | 32.6 <sup>4</sup>  | 38.2 <sup>4</sup>  | NA                   | NA                   | 80                               | 3.0                                     |
| 850 MHz                        | 128                         | 22.5 <sup>4</sup>   | 25.7 <sup>4</sup>   | 35.2 <sup>4</sup>  | 40.0 <sup>4</sup>  | NA                   | NA                   | 80                               | 3.3                                     |
| 900 MHz                        | 128                         | NA  | 26.7 <sup>4</sup>   | NA   | 41.6 <sup>4</sup>  | NA                   | NA                   | 77                               | 3.6                                     |
| 950 MHz                        | 128                         | NA  | 28.0  | NA   | 43.6 <sup>4</sup>  | NA                   | NA                   | 79                               | 3.8                                     |
| 1 GHz                          | 128                         | NA  | 29.0  | NA   | 45.2 <sup>4</sup>  | NA                   | NA                   | 75                               | 3.8                                     |
| 1.10 GHz                       | 128                         | NA  | 33.0  | NA   | 51.4 <sup>4</sup>  | NA                   | NA                   | 77                               | 4.4                                     |

- These values are specified at nominal VCc<sub>CORE</sub> for the processor core.
   Thermal Design Power (TDP) represents the maximum amount of power the thermal solution is required to dissipate. The thermal solution should be designed to dissipate the TDP power without exceeding the
- 4. The Thermal Design Power (TDP) Celeron® processors in production has been redefined. The updated TDP values are based on device characterization and do not reflect any silicon design changes to lower processor power consumption. The TDP values represent the thermal design point required to cool Celeron® processors in the platform environment while executing thermal validation type software.
- 5. Power density is the maximum power the processor die can dissipate (i.e., processor power) divided by the die area over which the power is generated. Power for these processors is generated from the core area shown in Figure 17.
- 6. T<sub>junctionoffset</sub> is the worst-case difference between the thermal reading from the on-die thermal diode and the hottest location on the processor's core. T<sub>junctionoffset</sub> values do not include any thermal diode kit measurement error. Diode kit measurement error must be added to the T<sub>junctionoffset</sub> value from the table. Intel has characterized the use of the Analog Devices AD1021 diode measurement kit and found its measurement error to be ±1 °C.
- 7. For processors with a CPUID of 0683h, the TDP number is 11.2 W.
- 8. For processors with a CPUID of 0683h, the TDP number is 11.9 W.
- 9. For processors with a CPUID of 0683h, the TDP number is 12.6 W.
- 10. The Tj min for processors with a CPUID of 068x is 0 °C with a 3 °C-5 °C margin error.



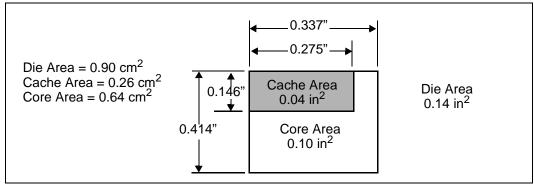
|           |                                   |                               | •  | •  |                     |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|---------------------|
| Processor | Processor Core<br>Frequency (MHz) | System Bus<br>Frequency (MHz) | Processor<br>Thermal Design<br>Power <sup>2,3</sup><br>CPUID 068Ah (W) | Maximum<br>T <sub>case</sub> <sup>4</sup> (°C) | Additional<br>Notes |
| 900       | 900                               | 100                           | 30.0   | 72   | 5                   |
| 950       | 950                               | 100                           | 32.0   | 72   | 5                   |
| 1 GHz     | 1000                              | 100                           | 33.9   | 69   | 5                   |

Table 41. Intel<sup>®</sup> Celeron<sup>®</sup> Processor for the FC-PGA2 Package Thermal Design Power <sup>1</sup>

- 1. These values are specified at nominal VCC<sub>CORE</sub> for the processor pins.
- Thermal Design Power (TDP) represents the maximum amount of power the thermal solution is required to dissipate. The thermal solution should be designed to dissipate the TDP power without exceeding the maximum Tcase specification.
- 3. TDP does not represent the power delivery and voltage regulation requirements for the processor. Refer to Table 5 for voltage regulation and electrical specifications.
- 4. T<sub>CaseOffset</sub> is the worst-case difference between the maximum case temperature and the thermal diode temperature on the processor's core. For more information refer to the document, *Intel<sup>®</sup> Pentium<sup>®</sup> III Processor in the FC-PGA2 Package Thermal Design Guide.*
- 5. This processor exists in both FC-PGA and FC-PGA2 packages.

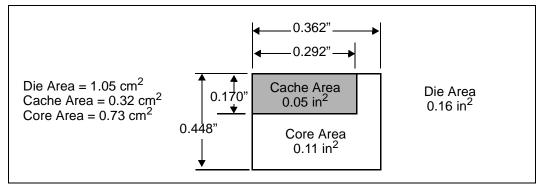
Figure 17 is a block diagram of the Intel Celeron FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 processor die layout. The layout differentiates the processor core from the cache die area. In effect, the thermal design power identified in Table 40 is dissipated entirely from the processor core area. Thermal solution designs should compensate for this smaller heat flux area and not assume that the power is uniformly distributed across the entire die area.

Figure 17. Processor Functional Die Layout (CPUID 0686h)<sup>(1)</sup>



1. For CPUID 0x68A, the die area is 0.94 cm<sup>2</sup>, the cache area is 0.30 cm<sup>2</sup>, and the core area is 0.64 cm<sup>2</sup>.

Figure 18. Processor Functional Die Layout (up to CPUID 0683h)





### 4.1.1 Thermal Diode

The Celeron processor incorporates an on-die diode that can be used to monitor the die temperature. A thermal sensor located on the motherboard or a standalone measurement kit may monitor the die temperature of the Intel Celeron processor for thermal management purposes. Table 42 to Table 44 provide the diode parameter and interface specifications.

**Note:** The reading of the thermal sensor connected to the thermal diode will not necessarily reflect the temperature of the hottest location on the die. This is due to inaccuracies in the thermal sensor, ondie temperature gradients between the location of the thermal diode and the hottest location on the die at a given point in time, and time based variations in the die temperature measurement. Time based variations can occur when the sampling rate of the thermal diode (by the thermal sensor) is slower than the rate at which the T<sub>iunction</sub> temperature can change.

Table 42. Thermal Diode Parameters (S.E.P. and PPGA Packages)

| Symbol                    | Min    | Тур    | Max    | Unit | Notes |
|---------------------------|--------|--------|--------|------|-------|
| I <sub>forward bias</sub> | 5      |        | 500    | uA   | 1     |
| n_ideality                | 1.0000 | 1.0065 | 1.0173 |      | 2,3   |

#### NOTES:

- 1. Intel does not support or recommend operation of the thermal diode under reverse bias.
- 2. At room temperature with a forward bias of 630 mV.
- 3. n\_ideality is the diode ideality factor parameter, as represented by the diode equation:  $I-lo(e(Vd^*q)/(nkT)-1)$ .
- 4. Not 100% tested. Specified by design characterization.

Table 43. Thermal Diode Parameters (FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages)

| Symbol                    | Min    | Тур    | Max    | Unit | Notes |
|---------------------------|--------|--------|--------|------|-------|
| I <sub>forward bias</sub> | 5      |        | 300    | uA   | 1     |
| n_ideality                | 1.0057 | 1.0080 | 1.0125 |      | 2, 3  |

#### **NOTES**

- 1. Intel does not support or recommend operation of the thermal diode under reverse bias.
- 2. Characterized at 100° C with a forward bias current of 5–300  $\mu$ A.
- 3. The ideality factor, n, represents the deviation from ideal diode behavior as exemplified by the diode equation:
  - $I_{tw}$ =Is(e^ ((Vd\*q)/(nkT)) 1), where Is = saturation current, q = electronic charge, Vd = voltage across the diode, k = Boltzmann Constant, and T = absolute temperature (Kelvin).
- 4. Not 100% tested. Specified by design characterization.

#### **Table 44. Thermal Diode Interface**

| Pin Name | SC242 Connector<br>Signal # | 370-Pin Socket Pin # | Pin Description            |
|----------|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| THERMDP  | B14                         | AL31                 | diode anode (p junction)   |
| THERMDN  | B15                         | AL29                 | diode cathode (n junction) |



## 5.0 Mechanical Specifications

There are three package technologies which Celeron processors use. They are the S.E.P. Package, the PPGA package, and the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages. The S.E.P. Package and FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages contain the processor core and passive components, while the PPGA package does not have passive components.

The processor edge connector defined in this document is referred to as the "SC242 connector." See the *SC242 Design Guidelines* (Order Number 243397) for further details on the edge connector.

The processor socket connector is defined in this document is referred to as the "370-pin socket." See the *370-Pin Socket (PGA370) Design Guidelines* (Order Number 244410) for further details on the socket.

### 5.1 S.E.P. Package

This section defines the mechanical specifications and signal definitions for the Celeron processor in the S.E.P. Package.

#### 5.1.1 Materials Information

The Celeron processor requires a retention mechanism. This retention mechanism may require motherboard holes to be 0.159" diameter if low cost plastic fasteners are used to secure the retention mechanisms. The larger diameter holes are necessary to provide a robust structural design that can shock and vibe testing. If captive nuts are used in place of the plastic fasteners, then either the 0.159" or the 0.140" diameter holes will suffice as long as the attach mount is used.

Figure 19 with substrate dimensions is provided to aid in the design of a heatsink and clip. In Figure 20 all area on the secondary side of the substrate is zoned "keepout", except for 25 mils around the tooling holes and the top and side edges of the substrate.



Figure 19. Processor Substrate Dimensions (S.E.P. Package)

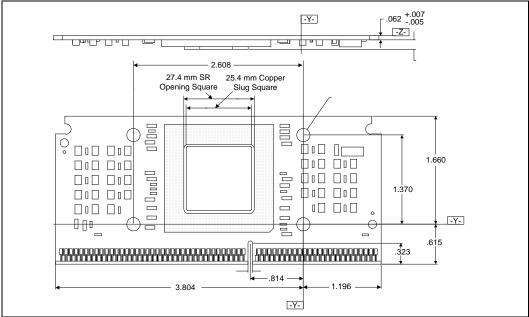
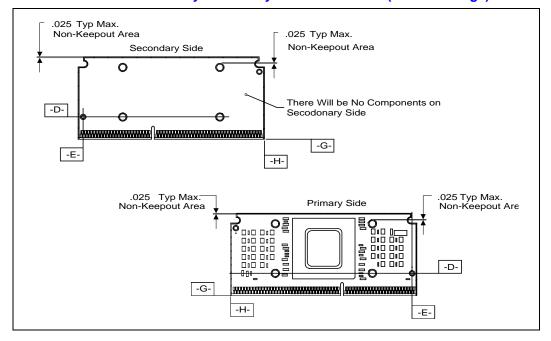


Figure 20. Processor Substrate Primary/Secondary Side Dimensions (S.E.P. Package)



### 5.1.2 Signal Listing (S.E.P. Package)

Table 45 and Table 46 provide the processor edge finger and SC242 connector signal definitions for Celeron processor. The signal locations on the SC242 edge connector are to be used for signal routing, simulation, and component placement on the motherboard.



Table 45. S.E.P. Package Signal Listing by Pin Number

| A1         VTT         Power/Other           A2         VSS         Power/Other           A3         VTT         Power/Other           A4         IERR#         CMOS Output           A5         A20M#         CMOS Input           A6         VSS         Power/Other           A7         FERR#         CMOS Output           A8         IGNNE#         CMOS Input           A9         TDI         TAP Input           A10         VSS         Power/Other           A11         TDO         TAP Output           A12         PWRGOOD         CMOS Input           A13         TESTHI         CMOS Test Input           A14         VSS         Power/Other           A15         THERMTRIP#         CMOS Output           A16         Reserved         Reserved for Future Use           A17         LINTO/INTR         CMOS Input           A18         VSS         Power/Other           A19         PICDO         APIC I/O           A20         PREQ#         CMOS Input           A21         BP3#         AGTL+ I/O           A22         VSS         Power/Other           A23                                 | Pin<br>No. | Pin Name   | Signal Buffer Type      |
|---|------------|------------|-------------------------|
| A3         VTT         Power/Other           A4         IERR#         CMOS Output           A5         A20M#         CMOS Input           A6         Vss         Power/Other           A7         FERR#         CMOS Output           A8         IGNNE#         CMOS Input           A9         TDI         TAP Input           A10         Vss         Power/Other           A11         TDO         TAP Output           A12         PWRGOOD         CMOS Input           A13         TESTHI         CMOS Test Input           A14         Vss         Power/Other           A15         THERMTRIP#         CMOS Output           A16         Reserved         Reserved for Future Use           A17         LINTO/INTR         CMOS Input           A18         Vss         Power/Other           A19         PICDO         APIC I/O           A20         PREQ#         CMOS Input           A21         BP3#         AGTL+ I/O           A22         Vss         Power/Other           A23         BPM0#         AGTL+ I/O           A24         Reserved         Reserved for Pentium II processor                  | A1         | VTT        | Power/Other             |
| A4         IERR#         CMOS Output           A5         A20M#         CMOS Input           A6         Vss         Power/Other           A7         FERR#         CMOS Output           A8         IGNNE#         CMOS Input           A9         TDI         TAP Input           A10         Vss         Power/Other           A11         TDO         TAP Output           A12         PWRGOOD         CMOS Input           A13         TESTHI         CMOS Test Input           A14         Vss         Power/Other           A15         THERMTRIP#         CMOS Output           A16         Reserved         Reserved for Future Use           A17         LINTO/INTR         CMOS Input           A18         Vss         Power/Other           A19         PICDO         APIC I/O           A20         PREQ#         CMOS Input           A21         BP3#         AGTL+ I/O           A22         Vss         Power/Other           A23         BPM0#         AGTL+ I/O           A24         Reserved         Reserved for Pentium II processor           A25         Reserved         Reserved for Pentium I | A2         | Vss        | Power/Other             |
| A5         A20M#         CMOS Input           A6         Vss         Power/Other           A7         FERR#         CMOS Output           A8         IGNNE#         CMOS Input           A9         TDI         TAP Input           A10         Vss         Power/Other           A11         TDO         TAP Output           A12         PWRGOOD         CMOS Input           A13         TESTHI         CMOS Test Input           A14         Vss         Power/Other           A15         THERMTRIP#         CMOS Output           A16         Reserved         Reserved for Future Use           A17         LINTO/INTR         CMOS Input           A18         Vss         Power/Other           A21         BP3#         AGTL+ I/O           A22         PREQ#         CMOS Input           A21         BP3#         AGTL+ I/O           A22         Vss         Power/Other           A23         BPM0#         AGTL+ I/O           A24         Reserved         Reserved for Pentium II processor           A25         Reserved         Reserved for Pentium II processor           A26         Vss         P | А3         | VTT        | Power/Other             |
| A6 Vss Power/Other A7 FERR# CMOS Output A8 IGNNE# CMOS Input A9 TDI TAP Input A10 Vss Power/Other A11 TDO TAP Output A12 PWRGOOD CMOS Input A13 TESTHI CMOS Test Input A14 Vss Power/Other A15 THERMTRIP# CMOS Output A16 Reserved Reserved for Future Use A17 LINTO/INTR CMOS Input A18 Vss Power/Other A19 PICDO APIC I/O A20 PREQ# CMOS Input A21 BP3# AGTL+ I/O A22 Vss Power/Other A23 BPM0# AGTL+ I/O A24 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A25 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A26 Vss Power/Other A27 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A28 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A29 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A30 Vss Power/Other A31 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A32 D61# AGTL+ I/O AGTL+ I/O AGTL+ I/O Reserved for Pentium II processor A31 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A32 D61# AGTL+ I/O  | A4         | IERR#      | CMOS Output             |
| A7 FERR# CMOS Output A8 IGNNE# CMOS Input A9 TDI TAP Input A10 Vss Power/Other A11 TDO TAP Output A12 PWRGOOD CMOS Input A13 TESTHI CMOS Test Input A14 Vss Power/Other A15 THERMTRIP# CMOS Output A16 Reserved Reserved for Future Use A17 LINTO/INTR CMOS Input A18 Vss Power/Other A19 PICDO APIC I/O A20 PREQ# CMOS Input A21 BP3# AGTL+ I/O A22 Vss Power/Other A23 BPM0# AGTL+ I/O A24 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A25 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A26 Vss Power/Other A27 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A28 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A29 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A30 Vss Power/Other A31 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A32 D61# Reserved for Pentium II processor A33 D55# AGTL+ I/O  | A5         | A20M#      | CMOS Input              |
| A8 IGNNE# CMOS Input A9 TDI TAP Input A10 Vss Power/Other A11 TDO TAP Output A12 PWRGOOD CMOS Input A13 TESTHI CMOS Test Input A14 Vss Power/Other A15 THERMTRIP# CMOS Output A16 Reserved Reserved for Future Use A17 LINTO/INTR CMOS Input A18 Vss Power/Other A19 PICDO APIC I/O A20 PREQ# CMOS Input A21 BP3# AGTL+ I/O A22 Vss Power/Other A23 BPM0# AGTL+ I/O A24 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A25 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A26 Vss Power/Other A27 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A28 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A29 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A30 Vss Power/Other A31 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A32 D61# AGTL+ I/O  | A6         | Vss        | Power/Other             |
| A9 TDI TAP Input A10 Vss Power/Other A11 TDO TAP Output A12 PWRGOOD CMOS Input A13 TESTHI CMOS Test Input A14 Vss Power/Other A15 THERMTRIP# CMOS Output A16 Reserved Reserved for Future Use A17 LINTO/INTR CMOS Input A18 Vss Power/Other A19 PICDO APIC I/O A20 PREQ# CMOS Input A21 BP3# AGTL+ I/O A22 Vss Power/Other A23 BPM0# AGTL+ I/O A24 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A25 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A26 Vss Power/Other A27 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A28 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A29 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A29 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A30 Vss Power/Other A31 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A32 D61# AGTL+ I/O A33 D55# AGTL+ I/O   | A7         | FERR#      | CMOS Output             |
| A10 Vss Power/Other A11 TDO TAP Output A12 PWRGOOD CMOS Input A13 TESTHI CMOS Test Input A14 Vss Power/Other A15 THERMTRIP# CMOS Output A16 Reserved Reserved for Future Use A17 LINTO/INTR CMOS Input A18 Vss Power/Other A19 PICDO APIC I/O A20 PREQ# CMOS Input A21 BP3# AGTL+ I/O A22 Vss Power/Other A23 BPM0# AGTL+ I/O A24 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A25 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A26 Vss Power/Other A27 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A28 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A29 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A29 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A30 Vss Power/Other A31 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A32 D61# AGTL+ I/O A33 D55# AGTL+ I/O  | A8         | IGNNE#     | CMOS Input              |
| A11 TDO TAP Output  A12 PWRGOOD CMOS Input  A13 TESTHI CMOS Test Input  A14 Vss Power/Other  A15 THERMTRIP# CMOS Output  A16 Reserved Reserved for Future Use  A17 LINTO/INTR CMOS Input  A18 Vss Power/Other  A19 PICDO APIC I/O  A20 PREQ# CMOS Input  A21 BP3# AGTL+ I/O  A22 Vss Power/Other  A23 BPM0# AGTL+ I/O  A24 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A25 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A26 Vss Power/Other  A27 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A28 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A29 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A30 Vss Power/Other  A31 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A32 D61# AGTL+ I/O   | A9         | TDI        | TAP Input               |
| A12 PWRGOOD CMOS Input A13 TESTHI CMOS Test Input A14 VSS Power/Other A15 THERMTRIP# CMOS Output A16 Reserved Reserved for Future Use A17 LINTO/INTR CMOS Input A18 VSS Power/Other A19 PICDO APIC I/O A20 PREQ# CMOS Input A21 BP3# AGTL+ I/O A22 VSS Power/Other A23 BPM0# AGTL+ I/O A24 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A25 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A26 VSS Power/Other A27 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A28 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A29 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A30 VSS Power/Other A31 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A32 D61# AGTL+ I/O   | A10        | Vss        | Power/Other             |
| A13 TESTHI CMOS Test Input A14 VSS Power/Other A15 THERMTRIP# CMOS Output A16 Reserved Reserved for Future Use A17 LINTO/INTR CMOS Input A18 VSS Power/Other A19 PICDO APIC I/O A20 PREQ# CMOS Input A21 BP3# AGTL+ I/O A22 VSS Power/Other A23 BPM0# AGTL+ I/O A24 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A25 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A26 VSS Power/Other A27 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A28 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A29 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A30 VSS Power/Other A31 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A32 D61# AGTL+ I/O A33 D55# AGTL+ I/O   | A11        | TDO        | TAP Output              |
| A14 Vss Power/Other A15 THERMTRIP# CMOS Output A16 Reserved Reserved for Future Use A17 LINTO/INTR CMOS Input A18 Vss Power/Other A19 PICD0 APIC I/O A20 PREQ# CMOS Input A21 BP3# AGTL+ I/O A22 Vss Power/Other A23 BPM0# AGTL+ I/O A24 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A25 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A26 Vss Power/Other A27 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A28 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A29 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A30 Vss Power/Other A31 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A32 D61# AGTL+ I/O A33 D55# AGTL+ I/O A35 AGTL+ I/O  | A12        | PWRGOOD    | CMOS Input              |
| A15 THERMTRIP# CMOS Output  A16 Reserved Reserved for Future Use  A17 LINTO/INTR CMOS Input  A18 Vss Power/Other  A19 PICDO APIC I/O  A20 PREQ# CMOS Input  A21 BP3# AGTL+ I/O  A22 Vss Power/Other  A23 BPM0# AGTL+ I/O  A24 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A25 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A26 Vss Power/Other  A27 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A28 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A29 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A30 Vss Power/Other  A31 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A32 D61# AGTL+ I/O  | A13        | TESTHI     | CMOS Test Input         |
| A16 Reserved Reserved for Future Use A17 LINTO/INTR CMOS Input A18 Vss Power/Other A19 PICD0 APIC I/O A20 PREQ# CMOS Input A21 BP3# AGTL+ I/O A22 Vss Power/Other A23 BPM0# AGTL+ I/O A24 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A25 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A26 Vss Power/Other A27 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A28 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A29 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A30 Vss Power/Other A31 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor A32 D61# AGTL+ I/O A33 D55# AGTL+ I/O   | A14        | Vss        | Power/Other             |
| A17 LINTO/INTR CMOS Input  A18 Vss Power/Other  A19 PICD0 APIC I/O  A20 PREQ# CMOS Input  A21 BP3# AGTL+ I/O  A22 Vss Power/Other  A23 BPM0# AGTL+ I/O  A24 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A25 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A26 Vss Power/Other  A27 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A28 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A29 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A30 Vss Power/Other  A31 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A32 D61# AGTL+ I/O  A33 D55# AGTL+ I/O  | A15        | THERMTRIP# | CMOS Output             |
| A18         Vss         Power/Other           A19         PICD0         APIC I/O           A20         PREQ#         CMOS Input           A21         BP3#         AGTL+ I/O           A22         Vss         Power/Other           A23         BPM0#         AGTL+ I/O           A24         Reserved         Reserved for Pentium II processor           A25         Reserved         Reserved for Pentium II processor           A26         Vss         Power/Other           A27         Reserved         Reserved for Pentium II processor           A28         Reserved         Reserved for Pentium II processor           A30         Vss         Power/Other           A31         Reserved         Reserved for Pentium II processor           A31         Reserved         Reserved for Pentium II processor           A32         D61#         AGTL+ I/O           A33         D55#         AGTL+ I/O  | A16        | Reserved   | Reserved for Future Use |
| A19         PICD0         APIC I/O           A20         PREQ#         CMOS Input           A21         BP3#         AGTL+ I/O           A22         Vss         Power/Other           A23         BPM0#         AGTL+ I/O           A24         Reserved         Reserved for Pentium II processor           A25         Reserved         Reserved for Pentium II processor           A26         Vss         Power/Other           A27         Reserved         Reserved for Pentium II processor           A28         Reserved         Reserved for Pentium II processor           A30         Vss         Power/Other           A31         Reserved         Reserved for Pentium II processor           A31         Reserved         Reserved for Pentium II processor           A32         D61#         AGTL+ I/O           A33         D55#         AGTL+ I/O  | A17        | LINT0/INTR | CMOS Input              |
| A20 PREQ# CMOS Input  A21 BP3# AGTL+ I/O  A22 Vss Power/Other  A23 BPM0# AGTL+ I/O  A24 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A25 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A26 Vss Power/Other  A27 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A28 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A29 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A30 Vss Power/Other  A31 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A32 D61# AGTL+ I/O  A33 D55# AGTL+ I/O  | A18        | Vss        | Power/Other             |
| A21 BP3# AGTL+ I/O  A22 Vss Power/Other  A23 BPM0# AGTL+ I/O  A24 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A25 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A26 Vss Power/Other  A27 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A28 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A29 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A30 Vss Power/Other  A31 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A32 D61# AGTL+ I/O  A33 D55# AGTL+ I/O  | A19        | PICD0      | APIC I/O                |
| A22 Vss Power/Other  A23 BPM0# AGTL+ I/O  A24 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A25 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A26 Vss Power/Other  A27 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A28 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A29 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A30 Vss Power/Other  A31 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A32 D61# AGTL+ I/O  A33 D55# AGTL+ I/O  | A20        | PREQ#      | CMOS Input              |
| A23 BPM0# AGTL+ I/O  A24 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A25 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A26 Vss Power/Other  A27 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A28 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A29 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A30 Vss Power/Other  A31 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A32 D61# AGTL+ I/O  A33 D55# AGTL+ I/O   | A21        | BP3#       | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A24 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A25 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A26 Vss Power/Other  A27 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A28 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A29 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A30 Vss Power/Other  A31 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A32 D61# AGTL+ I/O  A33 D55# AGTL+ I/O  | A22        | Vss        | Power/Other             |
| A24 Reserved processor  A25 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A26 Vss Power/Other  A27 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A28 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A29 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A30 Vss Power/Other  A31 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A32 D61# AGTL+ I/O  A33 D55# AGTL+ I/O  | A23        | BPM0#      | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A26 Vss Power/Other  A27 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A28 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A29 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A30 Vss Power/Other  A31 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A32 D61# AGTL+ I/O  A33 D55# AGTL+ I/O  | A24        | Reserved   |                         |
| A27 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A28 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A29 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A30 Vss Power/Other  A31 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A32 D61# AGTL+ I/O  A33 D55# AGTL+ I/O   | A25        | Reserved   |                         |
| A28 Reserved processor  A28 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A29 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A30 Vss Power/Other  A31 Reserved Reserved for Pentium II processor  A32 D61# AGTL+ I/O  A33 D55# AGTL+ I/O   | A26        | Vss        | Power/Other             |
| A28         Reserved         processor           A29         Reserved         Reserved for Pentium II processor           A30         Vss         Power/Other           A31         Reserved         Reserved for Pentium II processor           A32         D61#         AGTL+ I/O           A33         D55#         AGTL+ I/O  | A27        | Reserved   |                         |
| A29         Reserved         processor           A30         Vss         Power/Other           A31         Reserved         Reserved for Pentium II processor           A32         D61#         AGTL+ I/O           A33         D55#         AGTL+ I/O   | A28        | Reserved   |                         |
| A31         Reserved processor         Reserved for Pentium II processor           A32         D61#         AGTL+ I/O           A33         D55#         AGTL+ I/O  | A29        | Reserved   |                         |
| A31 Reserved processor A32 D61# AGTL+ I/O A33 D55# AGTL+ I/O  | A30        | Vss        | Power/Other             |
| A33 D55# AGTL+ I/O  | A31        | Reserved   |                         |
|   | A32        | D61#       | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A34 Vss Power/Other   | A33        | D55#       | AGTL+ I/O               |
|   | A34        | Vss        | Power/Other             |

Table 45. S.E.P. Package Signal Listing by Pin Number

| by i mitamber |          |                         |
|---------------|----------|-------------------------|
| Pin<br>No.    | Pin Name | Signal Buffer Type      |
| A35           | D60#     | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A36           | D53#     | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A37           | D57#     | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A38           | Vss      | Power/Other             |
| A39           | D46#     | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A40           | D49#     | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A41           | D51#     | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A42           | Vss      | Power/Other             |
| A43           | D42#     | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A44           | D45#     | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A45           | D39#     | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A46           | Vss      | Power/Other             |
| A47           | Reserved | Reserved for Future Use |
| A48           | D43#     | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A49           | D37#     | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A50           | Vss      | Power/Other             |
| A51           | D33#     | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A52           | D35#     | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A53           | D31#     | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A54           | Vss      | Power/Other             |
| A55           | D30#     | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A56           | D27#     | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A57           | D24#     | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A58           | Vss      | Power/Other             |
| A59           | D23#     | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A60           | D21#     | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A61           | D16#     | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A62           | Vss      | Power/Other             |
| A63           | D13#     | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A64           | D11#     | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A65           | D10#     | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A66           | Vss      | Power/Other             |
| A67           | D14#     | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A68           | D9#      | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A69           | D8#      | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A70           | Vss      | Power/Other             |
| A71           | D5#      | AGTL+ I/O               |
|               | •        |                         |



Table 45. S.E.P. Package Signal Listing by Pin Number

Pin **Pin Name Signal Buffer Type** No. A72 D3# AGTL+ I/O A73 D1# AGTL+ I/O A74 Vss Power/Other System Bus Clock Input A75 **BCLK** Reserved for Pentium II A76 Reserved processor Reserved for Pentium II A77 Reserved processor A78 Vss Power/Other Reserved for Pentium II A79 Reserved processor Reserved for Pentium II A80 Reserved processor A30# AGTL+ I/O A81 A82 Vss Power/Other AGTL+ I/O A83 A31# A84 A27# AGTL+ I/O A85 A22# AGTL+ I/O Power/Other A86 Vss AGTL+ I/O A87 A23# Reserved for Future Use **A88** Reserved A89 A19# AGTL+ I/O Vss Power/Other A90 A91 A18# AGTL+ I/O AGTL+ I/O A92 A16# AGTL+ I/O A93 A13# A94 Vss Power/Other AGTL+ I/O A95 A14# AGTL+ I/O A96 A10# A97 A5# AGTL+ I/O Power/Other A98 Vss AGTL+ I/O A99 A9# A100 A4# AGTL+ I/O AGTL+ I/O A101 BNR# A102 Vss Power/Other BPRI# A103 AGTL+ Input A104 TRDY# AGTL+ Input DEFER# A105 AGTL+ Input A106 Vss Power/Other

Table 45. S.E.P. Package Signal Listing by Pin Number

| Pin<br>No. | Pin Name            | Signal Buffer Type                |
|------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| A107       | REQ2#               | AGTL+ I/O                         |
| A108       | REQ3#               | AGTL+ I/O                         |
| A109       | HITM#               | AGTL+ I/O                         |
| A110       | Vss                 | Power/Other                       |
| A111       | DBSY#               | AGTL+ I/O                         |
| A112       | RS1#                | AGTL+ Input                       |
| A113       | Reserved            | Reserved for Future Use           |
| A114       | Vss                 | Power/Other                       |
| A115       | ADS#                | AGTL+ I/O                         |
| A116       | Reserved            | Reserved for Future Use           |
| A117       | Reserved            | Reserved for Pentium II processor |
| A118       | Vss                 | Power/Other                       |
| A119       | VID2                | Power/Other                       |
| A120       | VID1                | Power/Other                       |
| A121       | VID4                | Power/Other                       |
| B1         | EMI                 | Power/Other                       |
| B2         | FLUSH#              | CMOS Input                        |
| В3         | SMI#                | CMOS Input                        |
| B4         | INIT#               | CMOS Input                        |
| B5         | Vтт                 | Power/Other                       |
| B6         | STPCLK#             | CMOS Input                        |
| B7         | TCK                 | TAP Input                         |
| B8         | SLP#                | CMOS Input                        |
| B9         | Vтт                 | Power/Other                       |
| B10        | TMS                 | TAP Input                         |
| B13        | Vcc <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other                       |
| B14        | THERMDP             | Power/Other                       |
| B15        | THERMDN             | Power/Other                       |
| B16        | LINT1/NMI           | CMOS Input                        |
| B17        | Vcc <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other                       |
| B18        | PICCLK              | APIC Clock Input                  |
| B19        | BP2#                | AGTL+ I/O                         |
| B20        | Reserved            | Reserved for Future Use           |
| B21        | BSEL                | Power/Other                       |
| B22        | PICD1               | APIC I/O                          |
| B23        | PRDY#               | AGTL+ Output                      |
| B24        | BPM1#               | AGTL+ I/O                         |



Table 45. S.E.P. Package Signal Listing by Pin Number

Pin **Pin Name Signal Buffer Type** No. B25  $\mathsf{Vcc}_\mathsf{CORE}$ Power/Other Reserved for Pentium II B26 Reserved processor Reserved for Pentium II **B27** Reserved processor Reserved for Pentium II B28 Reserved processor Power/Other B29 VCC<sub>CORE</sub> B30 D62# AGTL+ I/O D58# AGTL+ I/O B31 AGTL+ I/O **B32** D63# B33  $\mathsf{Vcc}_\mathsf{CORE}$ Power/Other AGTL+ I/O **B34** D56# AGTL+ I/O B35 D50# B36 D54# AGTL+ I/O  $\mathsf{Vcc}_\mathsf{CORE}$ **B37** Power/Other B38 D59# AGTL+ I/O D48# AGTL+ I/O B39 AGTL+ I/O B40 D52# B41 Power/Other EMI B42 D41# AGTL+ I/O B43 D47# AGTL+ I/O B44 AGTL+ I/O D44# B45 Power/Other VCC<sub>CORE</sub> B46 D36# AGTL+ I/O AGTL+ I/O **B47** D40# B48 D34# AGTL+ I/O B49 Power/Other  $VCC_{CORE}$ B50 D38# AGTL+ I/O B51 D32# AGTL+ I/O B52 D28# AGTL+ I/O B53  $\mathsf{Vcc}_\mathsf{CORE}$ Power/Other B54 AGTL+ I/O D29# B55 D26# AGTL+ I/O D25# AGTL+ I/O B56 B57 Power/Other VCC<sub>CORE</sub> D22# AGTL+ I/O B58 AGTL+ I/O B59 D19# B60 AGTL+ I/O D18#

Table 45. S.E.P. Package Signal Listing by Pin Number

| Pin<br>No. | Pin Name            | Signal Buffer Type                |
|------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| B61        | EMI                 | Power/Other                       |
| B62        | D20#                | AGTL+ I/O                         |
| B63        | D17#                | AGTL+ I/O                         |
| B64        | D15#                | AGTL+ I/O                         |
| B65        | Vcc <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other                       |
| B66        | D12#                | AGTL+ I/O                         |
| B67        | D7#                 | AGTL+ I/O                         |
| B68        | D6#                 | AGTL+ I/O                         |
| B69        | Vcc <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other                       |
| B70        | D4#                 | AGTL+ I/O                         |
| B71        | D2#                 | AGTL+ I/O                         |
| B72        | D0#                 | AGTL+ I/O                         |
| B73        | Vcc <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other                       |
| B74        | RESET#              | AGTL+ Input                       |
| B75        | Reserved            | Reserved for Future Use           |
| B76        | Reserved            | Reserved for Future Use           |
| B77        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other                       |
| B78        | Reserved            | Reserved for Pentium II processor |
| B79        | Reserved            | Reserved for Pentium II processor |
| B80        | A29#                | AGTL+ I/O                         |
| B81        | EMI                 | Power/Other                       |
| B82        | A26#                | AGTL+ I/O                         |
| B83        | A24#                | AGTL+ I/O                         |
| B84        | A28#                | AGTL+ I/O                         |
| B85        | Vcc <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other                       |
| B86        | A20#                | AGTL+ I/O                         |
| B87        | A21#                | AGTL+ I/O                         |
| B88        | A25#                | AGTL+ I/O                         |
| B89        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other                       |
| B90        | A15#                | AGTL+ I/O                         |
| B91        | A17#                | AGTL+ I/O                         |
| B92        | A11#                | AGTL+ I/O                         |
| B93        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other                       |
| B94        | A12#                | AGTL+ I/O                         |
| B95        | A8#                 | AGTL+ I/O                         |
| B96        | A7#                 | AGTL+ I/O                         |



Table 45. S.E.P. Package Signal Listing by Pin Number

| Pin<br>No. | Pin Name            | Signal Buffer Type |
|------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| B97        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other        |
| B98        | A3#                 | AGTL+ I/O          |
| B99        | A6#                 | AGTL+ I/O          |
| B100       | EMI                 | Power/Other        |
| B101       | SLOTOCC#            | Power/Other        |
| B102       | REQ0#               | AGTL+ I/O          |
| B103       | REQ1#               | AGTL+ I/O          |
| B104       | REQ4#               | AGTL+ I/O          |
| B105       | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other        |
| B106       | LOCK#               | AGTL+ I/O          |
| B107       | DRDY#               | AGTL+ I/O          |
| B108       | RS0#                | AGTL+ Input        |
| B109       | Vcc <sub>5</sub>    | Power/Other        |
| B11        | TRST#               | TAP Input          |
| B110       | HIT#                | AGTL+ I/O          |
| B111       | RS2#                | AGTL+ Input        |

Table 45. S.E.P. Package Signal Listing by Pin Number

| Pin<br>No. | Pin Name          | Signal Buffer Type                             |
|------------|-------------------|--|
| B112       | Reserved          | Reserved for Future Use                        |
| B113       | Vcc <sub>L2</sub> | Power/Other. Reserved for Pentium II processor |
| B114       | Reserved          | Reserved for Pentium II processor              |
| B115       | Reserved          | Reserved for Pentium II processor              |
| B116       | Reserved          | Reserved for Pentium II processor              |
| B117       | Vcc <sub>L2</sub> | Power/Other. Reserved for Pentium II processor |
| B118       | Reserved          | Reserved for Pentium II processor              |
| B119       | VID3              | Power/Other                                    |
| B12        | Reserved          | Reserved for Future Use                        |
| B120       | VID0              | Power/Other                                    |
| B121       | VCC <sub>L2</sub> | Power/Other. Reserved for Pentium II processor |



Table 46. S.E.P. Package Signal Listing by Signal Name

Pin **Pin Name** No. **Signal Buffer Type** A3# AGTL+ I/O B98 AGTL+ I/O A4# A100 AGTL+ I/O A5# A97 A6# B99 AGTL+ I/O A7# B96 AGTL+ I/O A8# AGTL+ I/O B95 A9# A99 AGTL+ I/O A10# A96 AGTL+ I/O A11# B92 AGTL+ I/O A12# B94 AGTL+ I/O A13# A93 AGTL+ I/O A14# A95 AGTL+ I/O A15# AGTL+ I/O B90 A16# A92 AGTL+ I/O A17# AGTL+ I/O B91 A18# A91 AGTL+ I/O A19# A89 AGTL+ I/O A20# AGTL+ I/O **B86** A20M# Α5 **CMOS Input** A21# B87 AGTL+ I/O AGTL+ I/O A22# A85 A23# AGTL+ I/O A87 AGTL+ I/O A24# B83 A25# **B88** AGTL+ I/O A26# AGTL+ I/O B82 AGTL+ I/O A27# A84 A28# B84 AGTL+ I/O A29# B80 AGTL+ I/O A30# A81 AGTL+ I/O A31# A83 AGTL+ I/O ADS# A115 AGTL+ I/O **BCLK** System Bus Clock Input A75 BNR# A101 AGTL+ I/O BP2# B19 AGTL+ I/O BP3# A21 AGTL+ I/O BPM0# A23 AGTL+ I/O BPM1# AGTL+ I/O B24

Table 46. S.E.P. Package Signal Listing by Signal Name

| , organic |            |                    |  |
|-----------|------------|--------------------|--|
| Pin Name  | Pin<br>No. | Signal Buffer Type |  |
| BPRI#     | A103       | AGTL+ Input        |  |
| BSEL      | B21        | Power/Other        |  |
| D00#      | B72        | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D1#       | A73        | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D2#       | B71        | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D3#       | A72        | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D5#       | A71        | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D6#       | B68        | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D7#       | B67        | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D8#       | A69        | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D9#       | A68        | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D10#      | A65        | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D11#      | A64        | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D12#      | B66        | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D13#      | A63        | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D14#      | A67        | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D15#      | B64        | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D16#      | A61        | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D17#      | B63        | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D18#      | B60        | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D19#      | B59        | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D20#      | B62        | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D21#      | A60        | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D22#      | B58        | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D23#      | A59        | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D24#      | A57        | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D25#      | B56        | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D26#      | B55        | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D27#      | A56        | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D28#      | B52        | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D29#      | B54        | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D30#      | A55        | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D31#      | A53        | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D32#      | B51        | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D33#      | A51        | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D34#      | B48        | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D35#      | A52        | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| L         |            |                    |  |



Table 46. S.E.P. Package Signal Listing by Signal Name

Pin **Pin Name** No. **Signal Buffer Type** AGTL+ I/O D36# B46 D37# A49 AGTL+ I/O D38# B50 AGTL+ I/O D39# A45 AGTL+ I/O D4# B70 AGTL+ I/O D40# B47 AGTL+ I/O D41# B42 AGTL+ I/O D42# A43 AGTL+ I/O D43# A48 AGTL+ I/O D44# B44 AGTL+ I/O AGTL+ I/O D45# A44 D46# A39 AGTL+ I/O D47# B43 AGTL+ I/O D48# B39 AGTL+ I/O D49# A40 AGTL+ I/O D50# B35 AGTL+ I/O AGTL+ I/O D51# A41 D52# B40 AGTL+ I/O D53# A36 AGTL+ I/O D54# B36 AGTL+ I/O D55# A33 AGTL+ I/O D56# B34 AGTL+ I/O D57# A37 AGTL+ I/O D58# B31 AGTL+ I/O D59# B38 AGTL+ I/O D60# A35 AGTL+ I/O D61# A32 AGTL+ I/O D62# B30 AGTL+ I/O AGTL+ I/O D63# B32 DBSY# A111 AGTL+ I/O DEFER# A105 AGTL+ Input DRDY# B107 AGTL+ I/O EMI B1 Power/Other **EMI** B41 Power/Other EMI B61 Power/Other Power/Other EMI B81 **EMI** B100 Power/Other

Table 46. S.E.P. Package Signal Listing by Signal Name

| Pin Name   | Pin<br>No. | Signal Buffer Type                |
|------------|------------|-----------------------------------|
| FERR# A7   |            | CMOS Output                       |
| FLUSH# B2  |            | CMOS Input                        |
| HIT#       | B110       | AGTL+ I/O                         |
| HITM#      | A109       | AGTL+ I/O                         |
| IERR#      | A4         | CMOS Output                       |
| IGNNE#     | A8         | CMOS Input                        |
| INIT#      | B4         | CMOS Input                        |
| LINT0/INTR | A17        | CMOS Input                        |
| LINT1/NMI  | B16        | CMOS Input                        |
| LOCK#      | B106       | AGTL+ I/O                         |
| PICCLK     | B18        | APIC Clock Input                  |
| PICD0      | A19        | APIC I/O                          |
| PICD1      | B22        | APIC I/O                          |
| PRDY#      | B23        | AGTL+ Output                      |
| PREQ#      | A20        | CMOS Input                        |
| PWRGOOD    | A12        | CMOS Input                        |
| REQ0#      | B102       | AGTL+ I/O                         |
| REQ1#      | B103       | AGTL+ I/O                         |
| REQ2#      | A107       | AGTL+ I/O                         |
| REQ3#      | A108       | AGTL+ I/O                         |
| REQ4#      | B104       | AGTL+ I/O                         |
| Reserved   | A16        | Reserved for Future Use           |
| Reserved   | A47        | Reserved for Future Use           |
| Reserved   | A77        | Reserved for Pentium II processor |
| Reserved   | A88        | Reserved for Future Use           |
| Reserved   | A116       | Reserved for Future Use           |
| Reserved   | B12        | Reserved for Future Use           |
| Reserved   | A113       | Reserved for Future Use           |
| Reserved   | B20        | Reserved for Future Use           |
| Reserved   | B76        | Reserved for Future Use           |
| Reserved   | B112       | Reserved for Future Use           |
| Reserved   | B79        | Reserved for Pentium II processor |
| Reserved   | B114       | Reserved for Pentium II processor |
| Reserved   | B115       | Reserved for Pentium II processor |



Table 46. S.E.P. Package Signal Listing by Signal Name

Pin **Pin Name Signal Buffer Type** No. Reserved for Pentium II A117 Reserved processor Reserved for Pentium II Reserved B116 processor Reserved for Pentium II A24 Reserved processor Reserved for Pentium II Reserved A76 processor Reserved B75 Reserved for Future Use Reserved for Pentium II Reserved A79 processor Reserved for Pentium II A80 Reserved processor Reserved for Pentium II Reserved B78 processor Reserved for Pentium II Reserved B118 processor Reserved for Pentium II A25 Reserved processor Reserved for Pentium II Reserved A27 processor Reserved for Pentium II Reserved B26 processor Reserved for Pentium II Reserved A28 processor Reserved for Pentium II B27 Reserved processor Reserved for Pentium II Reserved A29 processor Reserved for Pentium II Reserved A31 processor Reserved for Pentium II Reserved B28 processor RESET# B74 AGTL+ Input RS0# B108 AGTL+ Input RS1# A112 AGTL+ Input RS2# B111 AGTL+ Input SLOTOCC# B101 Power/Other SLP# B8 **CMOS Input** SMI# В3 **CMOS Input** STPCLK# В6 **CMOS Input** TCK B7 TAP Input TDI Α9 TAP Input TDO A11 TAP Output

Table 46. S.E.P. Package Signal Listing by Signal Name

| ,                   |            |  |  |
|---------------------|------------|--|--|
| Pin Name            | Pin<br>No. | Signal Buffer Type                             |  |
| TESTHI              | A13        | CMOS Test Input                                |  |
| THERMDN             | B15        | Power/Other                                    |  |
| THERMDP             | B14        | Power/Other                                    |  |
| THERMTRIP#          | A15        | CMOS Output                                    |  |
| TMS                 | B10        | TAP Input                                      |  |
| TRDY#               | A104       | AGTL+ Input                                    |  |
| TRST#               | B11        | TAP Input                                      |  |
| Vcc <sub>5</sub>    | B109       | Power/Other                                    |  |
| Vcc <sub>CORE</sub> | B13        | Power/Other                                    |  |
| Vcc <sub>CORE</sub> | B17        | Power/Other                                    |  |
| Vcc <sub>CORE</sub> | B25        | Power/Other                                    |  |
| Vcc <sub>CORE</sub> | B29        | Power/Other                                    |  |
| Vcc <sub>CORE</sub> | B33        | Power/Other                                    |  |
| Vcc <sub>CORE</sub> | B37        | Power/Other                                    |  |
| Vcc <sub>CORE</sub> | B45        | Power/Other                                    |  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | B49        | Power/Other                                    |  |
| Vcc <sub>CORE</sub> | B53        | Power/Other                                    |  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | B57        | Power/Other                                    |  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | B65        | Power/Other                                    |  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | B69        | Power/Other                                    |  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | B73        | Power/Other                                    |  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | B77        | Power/Other                                    |  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | B85        | Power/Other                                    |  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | B89        | Power/Other                                    |  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | B93        | Power/Other                                    |  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | B97        | Power/Other                                    |  |
| Vcc <sub>CORE</sub> | B105       | Power/Other                                    |  |
| Vcc <sub>L2</sub>   | B113       | Power/Other. Reserved for Pentium II processor |  |
| Vcc <sub>L2</sub>   | B117       | Power/Other. Reserved for Pentium II processor |  |
| Vcc <sub>L2</sub>   | B121       | Power/Other. Reserved for Pentium II processor |  |
| VID0                | B120       | Power/Other                                    |  |
| VID1                | A120       | Power/Other                                    |  |
| VID2                | A119       | Power/Other                                    |  |
| VID3                | B119       | Power/Other                                    |  |
| VID4                | A121       | Power/Other                                    |  |
| Vss                 | A114       | Power/Other                                    |  |
|                     | -          |  |  |



Table 46. S.E.P. Package Signal Listing by Signal Name

Pin **Signal Buffer Type Pin Name** No. A118 Power/Other Vss Vss A46 Power/Other Vss A38 Power/Other Vss A42 Power/Other Vss A50 Power/Other Vss A54 Power/Other Vss A58 Power/Other Vss A62 Power/Other Vss A66 Power/Other A70 Power/Other Vss Vss A74 Power/Other Vss A78 Power/Other Vss A82 Power/Other Vss A86 Power/Other Vss Α2 Power/Other Vss Α6 Power/Other

Table 46. S.E.P. Package Signal Listing by Signal Name

| Pin Name | Pin<br>No. | Signal Buffer Type |
|----------|------------|--------------------|
| Vss      | A10        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | A14        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | A18        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | A22        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | A26        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | A30        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | A34        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | A98        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | A102       | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | A106       | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | A110       | Power/Other        |
| VTT      | A1         | Power/Other        |
| VTT      | А3         | Power/Other        |
| VTT      | B5         | Power/Other        |
| VTT      | B9         | Power/Other        |



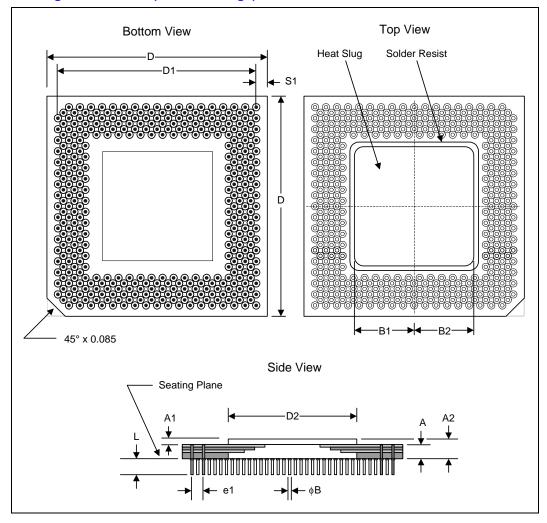
## 5.2 PPGA Package

This section defines the mechanical specifications and signal definitions for the Celeron processor in the PPGA packages.

## **5.2.1 PPGA Package Materials Information**

Figure 21 and Table 47 are provided to aid in the design of a heatsink and clip.

Figure 21. Package Dimensions (PPGA Package)





**Table 47. Package Dimensions (PPGA Package)** 

|        | Millimeters |       |            | Inches |       |            |
|--------|-------------|-------|------------|--------|-------|------------|
| Symbol | Min         | Max   | Notes      | Min    | Max   | Notes      |
| Α      | 1.83        | 2.23  |            | 0.072  | 0.088 |            |
| A1     | 1.0         | 00    |            | 0.     | 039   |            |
| A2     | 2.72        | 3.33  |            | 0.107  | 0.131 |            |
| В      | 0.40        | 0.51  |            | 0.016  | 0.020 |            |
| D      | 49.43       | 49.63 |            | 1.946  | 1.954 |            |
| D1     | 45.59       | 45.85 |            | 1.795  | 1.805 |            |
| D2     | 25.15       | 25.65 |            | 0.099  | 1.010 |            |
| e1     | 2.29        | 2.79  |            | 0.090  | 0.110 |            |
| L      | 3.05        | 3.30  |            | 0.120  | 0.130 |            |
| N      | 370         |       | Lead Count | 3      | 70    | Lead Count |
| S1     | 1.52        | 2.54  |            | 0.060  | 0.100 |            |

**Table 48. Information Summary (PPGA Package)** 

| Package Type                            | Total Pins | Pin Array | Package Size                       |
|---|------------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| Plastic Staggered Pin Grid Array (PPGA) | 370        | 37 x 37   | 1.95" x 1.95"<br>4.95 cm x 4.95 cm |



# 5.2.2 PPGA Package Signal Listing

Figure 22. PPGA Package (Pin Side View)

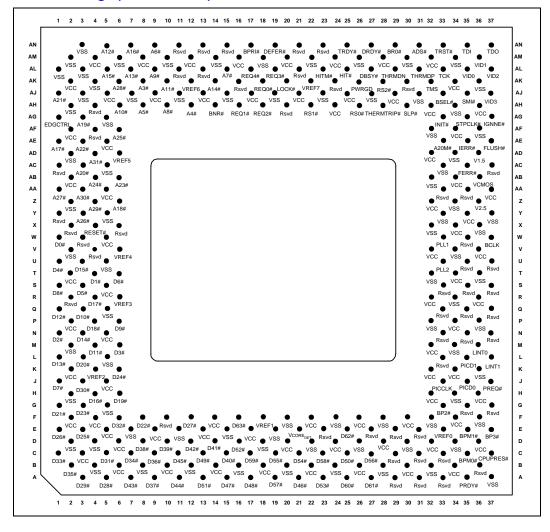




Table 49. PPGA Package Signal Listing by Pin Number

Pin **Pin Name Signal Buffer Type** No. D29# АЗ AGTL+ I/O A5 D28# AGTL+ I/O Α7 D43# AGTL+ I/O Α9 D37# AGTL+ I/O A11 D44# AGTL+ I/O A13 D51# AGTL+ I/O A15 D47# AGTL+ I/O A17 D48# AGTL+ I/O A19 D57# AGTL+ I/O A21 D46# AGTL+ I/O A23 D53# AGTL+ I/O A25 D60# AGTL+ I/O A27 D61# AGTL+ I/O A29 Reserved Reserved for Future Use A31 Reserved Reserved for Future Use Reserved for Future Use A33 Reserved PRDY# A35 AGTL+ Output A37 Vss Power/Other AA1 A27# AGTL+ I/O AA3 A30# AGTL+ I/O AA5  $\mathsf{Vcc}_\mathsf{CORE}$ Power/Other **AA33** Reserved Reserved for Future Use AA35 Reserved Reserved for Future Use AA37  $VCC_{CORE}$ Power/Other AB2  $VCC_{CORE}$ Power/Other AB4 A24# AGTL+ I/O AB6 A23# AGTL+ I/O AB32 Vss Power/Other AB34 Power/Other **VCC**CORE AB36 Power/Other Vcc<sub>CMOS</sub> AC1 Reserved Reserved for Future Use AC3 A20# AGTL+ I/O AC5 Vss Power/Other AC33 Vss Power/Other AC35 FERR# **CMOS Output** Reserved AC37 Reserved for Future Use AD2 Vss Power/Other

Table 49. PPGA Package Signal Listing by Pin Number

| Pin<br>No. | Pin Name            | Signal Buffer Type      |
|------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| AD4        | A31#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AD6        | VREF <sub>5</sub>   | Power/Other             |
| AD32       | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| AD34       | Vss                 | Power/Other             |
| AD36       | VCC <sub>1.5</sub>  | Power/Other             |
| AE1        | A17#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AE3        | A22#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AE5        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| AE33       | A20M#               | CMOS Input              |
| AE35       | IERR#               | CMOS Output             |
| AE37       | FLUSH#              | CMOS Input              |
| AF2        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| AF4        | Reserved            | Reserved for Future Use |
| AF6        | A25#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AF32       | Vss                 | Power/Other             |
| AF34       | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| AF36       | Vss                 | Power/Other             |
| AG1        | EDGCTRL             | Power/Other             |
| AG3        | A19#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AG5        | Vss                 | Power/Other             |
| AG33       | INIT#               | CMOS Input              |
| AG35       | STPCLK#             | CMOS Input              |
| AG37       | IGNNE#              | CMOS Input              |
| AH2        | Vss                 | Power/Other             |
| AH4        | Reserved            | Reserved for Future Use |
| AH6        | A10#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AH8        | A5#                 | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AH10       | A8#                 | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AH12       | A4#                 | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AH14       | BNR#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AH16       | REQ1#               | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AH18       | REQ2#               | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AH20       | Reserved            | Reserved for Future Use |
| AH22       | RS1#                | AGTL+ Input             |
| AH24       | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| AH26       | RS0#                | AGTL+ Input             |
| AH28       | THERMTRIP#          | CMOS Output             |
| AH30       | SLP#                | CMOS Input              |



Table 49. PPGA Package Signal Listing by Pin Number

Pin **Pin Name Signal Buffer Type** No. VCC<sub>CORE</sub> Power/Other AH32 AH34 Power/Other Vss VCC<sub>CORE</sub> AH36 Power/Other AJ01 A21# AGTL+ I/O AJ03 Vss Power/Other AJ05 Power/Other  $VCC_{CORE}$ AJ07 Vss Power/Other AJ09 Power/Other **VCC**CORE AJ11 Power/Other Vss AJ13  $VCC_{CORE}$ Power/Other AJ15 Power/Other Vss AJ17 Power/Other **VCC**CORE AJ19 Vss Power/Other Power/Other AJ21 **VCC**CORE AJ23 Vss Power/Other AJ25 Power/Other **VCC**CORE AJ27 Power/Other Vss AJ29 Power/Other **VCCCORE** AJ31 Vss Power/Other AJ33 **BSEL** Power/Other AJ35 SMI# **CMOS Input** AJ37 VID3 Power/Other AK02  $VCC_{CORE}$ Power/Other AK04 Power/Other Vss AK06 A28# AGTL+ I/O AK08 A3# AGTL+ I/O AK10 A11# AGTL+ I/O AK12 VREF6 Power/Other AK14 A14# AGTL+ I/O AK16 Reserved for Future Use Reserved AK18 REQ0# AGTL+ I/O AK20 LOCK# AGTL+ I/O AK22 VREF7 Power/Other Reserved for Future Use AK24 Reserved AK26 **PWRGOOD CMOS Input** AK28 RS2# AGTL+ Input AK30 Reserved Reserved for Future Use AK32 **TMS TAP Input** 

Table 49. PPGA Package Signal Listing by Pin Number

|            | by i iii ita        |                         |
|------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| Pin<br>No. | Pin Name            | Signal Buffer Type      |
| AK34       | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| AK36       | Vss                 | Power/Other             |
| AL01       | Vss                 | Power/Other             |
| AL03       | Vss                 | Power/Other             |
| AL05       | A15#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AL07       | A13#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AL09       | A9#                 | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AL11       | Reserved            | Reserved for Future Use |
| AL13       | Reserved            | Reserved for Future Use |
| AL15       | A7#                 | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AL17       | REQ4#               | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AL19       | REQ3#               | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AL21       | Reserved            | Reserved for Future Use |
| AL23       | HITM#               | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AL25       | HIT#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AL27       | DBSY#               | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AL29       | THERMDN             | Power/Other             |
| AL31       | THERMDP             | Power/Other             |
| AL33       | TCK                 | TAP Input               |
| AL35       | VID0                | Voltage Identification  |
| AL37       | VID2                | Voltage Identification  |
| AM04       | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| AM06       | Vss                 | Power/Other             |
| AM08       | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| AM10       | Vss                 | Power/Other             |
| AM12       | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| AM14       | Vss                 | Power/Other             |
| AM16       | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| AM18       | Vss                 | Power/Other             |
| AM2        | Vss                 | Power/Other             |
| AM20       | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| AM22       | Vss                 | Power/Other             |
| AM24       | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| AM26       | Vss                 | Power/Other             |
| AM28       | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| AM30       | Vss                 | Power/Other             |
| AM32       | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| AM34       | Vss                 | Power/Other             |
|            | I                   | 1                       |



Table 49. PPGA Package Signal Listing by Pin Number

Pin **Pin Name Signal Buffer Type** No. VID1 AM36 Voltage Identification AN3 Vss Power/Other AN5 A12# AGTL+ I/O AN7 AGTL+ I/O A16# AN9 AGTL+ I/O A6# AN11 Reserved Reserved for Future Use Reserved for Future Use AN13 Reserved AN15 Reserved for Future Use Reserved AN17 BPRI# AGTL+ Input AN19 DEFER# AGTL+ Input AN21 Reserved for Future Use Reserved Reserved for Future Use AN23 Reserved AN25 TRDY# AGTL+ Input AN27 DRDY# AGTL+ I/O AN29 BR0# AGTL+ I/O AN31 ADS# AGTL+ I/O AN33 TRST# **TAP Input** AN35 TDI **TAP Input** AN37 TDO **TAP Output** AGTL+ I/O B2 D35# В4 Vss Power/Other B6 Power/Other **VCCCORE** B8 Vss Power/Other Power/Other B10 **VCC**CORE B12 Vss Power/Other  $VCC_{CORE}$ **B14** Power/Other B16 Power/Other Vss B18  $VCC_{CORE}$ Power/Other B20 Vss Power/Other B22 Power/Other **VCC**CORE B24 Power/Other Vss B26 Power/Other  $VCC_{CORE}$ B28 Power/Other Vss B30 Power/Other **VCC**CORE B32 Vss Power/Other B34 Power/Other **VCC**CORE **B36** Reserved Reserved for Future Use C1 D33# AGTL+ I/O

Table 49. PPGA Package Signal Listing by Pin Number

| Pin<br>No. | Pin Name            | Signal Buffer Type      |
|------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| C3         | Vcc <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| C5         | D31#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| C7         | D34#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| C9         | D36#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| C11        | D45#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| C13        | D49#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| C15        | D40#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| C17        | D59#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| C19        | D55#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| C21        | D54#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| C23        | D58#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| C25        | D50#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| C27        | D56#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| C29        | Reserved            | Reserved for Future Use |
| C31        | Reserved            | Reserved for Future Use |
| C33        | Reserved            | Reserved for Future Use |
| C35        | BPM0#               | AGTL+ I/O               |
| C37        | CPUPRES#            | Power/Other             |
| D2         | Vss                 | Power/Other             |
| D4         | Vss                 | Power/Other             |
| D6         | Vcc <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| D8         | D38#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| D10        | D39#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| D12        | D42#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| D14        | D41#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| D16        | D52#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| D18        | Vss                 | Power/Other             |
| D20        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| D22        | Vss                 | Power/Other             |
| D24        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| D26        | Vss                 | Power/Other             |
| D28        | Vcc <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| D30        | Vss                 | Power/Other             |
| D32        | Vcc <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| D34        | Vss                 | Power/Other             |
| D36        | Vcc <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| E1         | D26#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| E3         | D25#                | AGTL+ I/O               |



Table 49. PPGA Package Signal Listing by Pin Number

Pin **Pin Name Signal Buffer Type** No. E5 VCC<sub>CORE</sub> Power/Other E7 Power/Other Vss VCC<sub>CORE</sub> E9 Power/Other E11 Vss Power/Other E13 Power/Other VCC<sub>CORE</sub> E15 Power/Other Vss E17  $VCC_{CORE}$ Power/Other E19 Power/Other Vss E21 VCOREDET Power/Other E23 Reserved Reserved for Future Use E25 D62# Power/Other E27 Reserved Reserved for Future Use E29 Reserved Reserved for Future Use E31 Reserved for Future Use Reserved E33 VREF0 Power/Other E35 BPM1# AGTL+ I/O E37 BP3# AGTL+ I/O F2 Power/Other **VCCCORE** F4  $VCC_{CORE}$ Power/Other F6 D32# AGTL+ I/O F8 D22# AGTL+ I/O F10 Reserved Reserved for Future Use F12 D27# AGTL+ I/O F14 Power/Other **VCC**CORE F16 D63# AGTL+ I/O F18 Power/Other VREF1 F20 Vss Power/Other F22 VCC<sub>CORE</sub> Power/Other F24 Vss Power/Other F26 Power/Other **VCC**CORE F28 Power/Other Vss F30 Power/Other VCC<sub>CORE</sub> F32 Power/Other Vss F34  $VCC_{CORE}$ Power/Other F36 Vss Power/Other G1 D21# AGTL+ I/O G3 D23# AGTL+ I/O G5 Vss Power/Other

Table 49. PPGA Package Signal Listing by Pin Number

| Pin<br>No. | Pin Name            | Signal Buffer Type      |
|------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| G33        | BP2#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| G35        | Reserved            | Reserved for Future Use |
| G37        | Reserved            | Reserved for Future Use |
| H2         | Vss                 | Power/Other             |
| H4         | D16#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| H6         | D19#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| H32        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| H34        | Vss                 | Power/Other             |
| H36        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| J1         | D7#                 | AGTL+ I/O               |
| J3         | D30#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| J5         | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| J33        | PICCLK              | APIC Clock Input        |
| J35        | PICD0               | APIC I/O                |
| J37        | PREQ#               | CMOS Input              |
| K2         | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| K4         | VREF2               | Power/Other             |
| K6         | D24#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| K32        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| K34        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| K36        | Vss                 | Power/Other             |
| L1         | D13#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| L3         | D20#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| L5         | Vss                 | Power/Other             |
| L33        | Reserved            | Reserved for Future Use |
| L35        | PICD1               | APIC I/O                |
| L37        | LINT1/NMI           | CMOS Input              |
| M2         | Vss                 | Power/Other             |
| M4         | D11#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| M6         | D3#                 | AGTL+ I/O               |
| M32        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| M34        | Vss                 | Power/Other             |
| M36        | LINT0/INTR          | CMOS Input              |
| N1         | D2#                 | AGTL+ I/O               |
| N3         | D14#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| N5         | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| N33        | Reserved            | Reserved for Future Use |
| N35        | Reserved            | Reserved for Future Use |



Table 49. PPGA Package Signal Listing by Pin Number

Pin **Pin Name Signal Buffer Type** No. N37 Reserved Reserved for Future Use P2 Power/Other **VCCCORE** P4 D18# AGTL+ I/O P6 D9# AGTL+ I/O P32 Vss Power/Other P34 Power/Other  $VCC_{CORE}$ P36 Power/Other Vss Q1 D12# AGTL+ I/O Q3 D10# AGTL+ I/O Q5 Vss Power/Other Q33 Reserved for Future Use Reserved Q35 Reserved for Future Use Reserved Q37 Reserved Reserved for Future Use R2 Reserved for Future Use Reserved D17# AGTL+ I/O R4 R6 VREF3 Power/Other R32 Power/Other  $VCC_{CORE}$ R34 Vss Power/Other R36 Power/Other **VCC**CORE S1 D8# AGTL+ I/O S3 D5# AGTL+ I/O  $VCC_{CORE}$ S5 Power/Other S33 Reserved for Future Use Reserved S35 Reserved for Future Use Reserved S37 Reserved Reserved for Future Use T2  $VCC_{CORE}$ Power/Other T4 D1# AGTL+ I/O T6 D6# AGTL+ I/O T32 Vss Power/Other T34 Power/Other **VCC**CORE T36 Vss Power/Other U1 D4# AGTL+ I/O U3 AGTL+ I/O D15#

Table 49. PPGA Package Signal Listing by Pin Number

| Pin<br>No. | Pin Name            | Signal Buffer Type      |
|------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| U5         | Vss                 | Power/Other             |
| U33        | PLL2                | Power/Other             |
| U35        | Reserved            | Reserved for Future Use |
| U37        | Reserved            | Reserved for Future Use |
| V2         | Vss                 | Power/Other             |
| V4         | Reserved            | Reserved for Future Use |
| V6         | VREF4               | Power/Other             |
| V32        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| V34        | Vss                 | Power/Other             |
| V36        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| W1         | D0#                 | AGTL+ I/O               |
| W3         | Reserved            | Reserved for Future Use |
| W5         | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| W33        | PLL1                | Power/Other             |
| W35        | Reserved            | Reserved for Future Use |
| W37        | BCLK                | System Bus Clock Input  |
| X2         | Reserved            | Reserved for Future Use |
| X4         | RESET#              | AGTL+ Input             |
| X6         | Reserved            | Reserved for Future Use |
| X32        | Vss                 | Power/Other             |
| X34        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| X36        | Vss                 | Power/Other             |
| Y1         | Reserved            | Reserved for Future Use |
| Y3         | A26#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| Y5         | Vss                 | Power/Other             |
| Y33        | Vss                 | Power/Other             |
| Y35        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| Y37        | Vss                 | Power/Other             |
| Z2         | Vss                 | Power/Other             |
| Z4         | A29#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| Z6         | A18#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| Z32        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| Z34        | Vss                 | Power/Other             |
| Z36        | VCC <sub>2.5</sub>  | Power/Other             |



Table 50. PPGA Package Signal Listing in Order by Signal Name

Pin **Signal Buffer Type Pin Name** No. A3# AK8 AGTL+ I/O A4# AH12 AGTL+ I/O AGTL+ I/O A5# AH8 A6# AN9 AGTL+ I/O A7# AL15 AGTL+ I/O AGTL+ I/O A8# AH10 A9# AL9 AGTL+ I/O AGTL+ I/O A10# AH6 A11# AGTL+ I/O AK10 A12# AN5 AGTL+ I/O A13# AL7 AGTL+ I/O A14# AK14 AGTL+ I/O A15# AL5 AGTL+ I/O A16# AN7 AGTL+ I/O A17# AGTL+ I/O AE1 A18# **Z**6 AGTL+ I/O A19# AGTL+ I/O AG3 A20# AC3 AGTL+ I/O AGTL+ I/O A21# AJ1 A22# AE3 AGTL+ I/O A23# AGTL+ I/O AB6 A24# AB4 AGTL+ I/O A25# AF6 AGTL+ I/O A26# Y3 AGTL+ I/O A27# AA1 AGTL+ I/O A28# AK6 AGTL+ I/O A29# **Z**4 AGTL+ I/O A30# AGTL+ I/O AA3 A31# AD4 AGTL+ I/O A20M# CMOS Input AE33 ADS# AGTL+ I/O AN31 **BCLK** System Bus Clock Input W37 BNR# AH14 AGTL+ I/O BP2# G33 AGTL+ I/O BP3# E37 AGTL+ I/O BPM0# C35 AGTL+ I/O BPM1# AGTL+ I/O E35 BPRI# AN17 AGTL+ Input BR0# AGTL+ I/O AN29 BSEL AJ33 Power/Other

Table 50. PPGA Package Signal Listing in Order by Signal Name

| In order by digital realite |            |                    |  |
|-----------------------------|------------|--------------------|--|
| Pin Name                    | Pin<br>No. | Signal Buffer Type |  |
| CPUPRES#                    | C37        | Power/Other        |  |
| D0#                         | W1         | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D1#                         | T4         | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D2#                         | N1         | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D3#                         | M6         | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D4#                         | U1         | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D5#                         | S3         | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D6#                         | T6         | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D7#                         | J1         | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D8#                         | S1         | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D9#                         | P6         | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D10#                        | Q3         | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D11#                        | M4         | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D12#                        | Q1         | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D13#                        | L1         | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D14#                        | N3         | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D15#                        | U3         | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D16#                        | H4         | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D17#                        | R4         | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D18#                        | P4         | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D19#                        | H6         | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D20#                        | L3         | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D21#                        | G1         | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D22#                        | F8         | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D23#                        | G3         | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D24#                        | K6         | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D25#                        | E3         | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D26#                        | E1         | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D27#                        | F12        | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D28#                        | A5         | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D29#                        | A3         | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D30#                        | J3         | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D31#                        | C5         | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D32#                        | F6         | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D33#                        | C1         | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D34#                        | C7         | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D35#                        | B2         | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D36#                        | C9         | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D37#                        | A9         | AGTL+ I/O          |  |
| D38#                        | D8         | AGTL+ I/O          |  |



Table 50. PPGA Package Signal Listing in Order by Signal Name

Pin **Signal Buffer Type Pin Name** No. D10 AGTL+ I/O D39# D40# C15 AGTL+ I/O D41# D14 AGTL+ I/O D42# D12 AGTL+ I/O D43# A7 AGTL+ I/O D44# A11 AGTL+ I/O D45# C11 AGTL+ I/O D46# AGTL+ I/O A21 D47# A15 AGTL+ I/O D48# A17 AGTL+ I/O D49# C13 AGTL+ I/O D50# C25 AGTL+ I/O AGTL+ I/O D51# A13 D52# D16 AGTL+ I/O D53# A23 AGTL+ I/O D54# C21 AGTL+ I/O D55# C19 AGTL+ I/O D56# C27 AGTL+ I/O D57# A19 AGTL+ I/O D58# C23 AGTL+ I/O C17 D59# AGTL+ I/O D60# A25 AGTL+ I/O D61# A27 AGTL+ I/O D62# E25 AGTL+ I/O D63# F16 AGTL+ I/O DBSY# AL27 AGTL+ I/O DEFER# AN19 AGTL+ Input DRDY# AGTL+ I/O AN27 **EDGCTRL** AG1 Power/Other FERR# AC35 **CMOS** Output FLUSH# AE37 **CMOS Input** HIT# AL25 AGTL+ I/O HITM# AL23 AGTL+ I/O IERR# AE35 **CMOS Output IGNNE#** AG37 **CMOS Input** INIT# AG33 **CMOS Input** LINT0/INTR CMOS Input M36 LINT1/NMI L37 **CMOS Input** LOCK# AGTL+ I/O AK20 **PICCLK** J33 APIC Clock Input

Table 50. PPGA Package Signal Listing in Order by Signal Name

| Pin Name | Pin<br>No. | Signal Buffer Type      |
|----------|------------|-------------------------|
| PICD0    | J35        | APIC I/O                |
| PICD1    | L35        | APIC I/O                |
| PLL1     | W33        | Power/Other             |
| PLL2     | U33        | Power/Other             |
| PRDY#    | A35        | AGTL+ Output            |
| PREQ#    | J37        | CMOS Input              |
| PWRGOOD  | AK26       | CMOS Input              |
| REQ0#    | AK18       | AGTL+ I/O               |
| REQ1#    | AH16       | AGTL+ I/O               |
| REQ2#    | AH18       | AGTL+ I/O               |
| REQ3#    | AL19       | AGTL+ I/O               |
| REQ4#    | AL17       | AGTL+ I/O               |
| Reserved | AC1        | Reserved for Future Use |
| Reserved | AC37       | Reserved for Future Use |
| Reserved | AF4        | Reserved for Future Use |
| Reserved | AK16       | Reserved for Future Use |
| Reserved | AK24       | Reserved for Future Use |
| Reserved | AK30       | Reserved for Future Use |
| Reserved | AL11       | Reserved for Future Use |
| Reserved | AL13       | Reserved for Future Use |
| Reserved | AL21       | Reserved for Future Use |
| Reserved | AN11       | Reserved for Future Use |
| Reserved | AN13       | Reserved for Future Use |
| Reserved | AN15       | Reserved for Future Use |
| Reserved | AN21       | Reserved for Future Use |
| Reserved | AN23       | Reserved for Future Use |
| Reserved | B36        | Reserved for Future Use |
| Reserved | C29        | Reserved for Future Use |
| Reserved | C31        | Reserved for Future Use |
| Reserved | C33        | Reserved for Future Use |
| Reserved | E23        | Reserved for Future Use |
| Reserved | E29        | Reserved for Future Use |
| Reserved | E31        | Reserved for Future Use |
| Reserved | F10        | Reserved for Future Use |
| Reserved | G35        | Reserved for Future Use |
| Reserved | G37        | Reserved for Future Use |
| Reserved | L33        | Reserved for Future Use |
| Reserved | N33        | Reserved for Future Use |
| Reserved | N35        | Reserved for Future Use |
| Reserved | N37        | Reserved for Future Use |



Table 50. PPGA Package Signal Listing in Order by Signal Name

Pin **Signal Buffer Type Pin Name** No. Reserved Q33 Reserved for Future Use Reserved Q35 Reserved for Future Use Reserved Q37 Reserved for Future Use Reserved S33 Reserved for Future Use Reserved S37 Reserved for Future Use Reserved U35 Reserved for Future Use Reserved U37 Reserved for Future Use Reserved V4 Reserved for Future Use W3 Reserved Reserved for Future Use W35 Reserved for Future Use Reserved Reserved AH20 Reserved for Future Use Reserved AH4 Reserved for Future Use Reserved A29 Reserved for Future Use Reserved A31 Reserved for Future Use Reserved A33 Reserved for Future Use Reserved AA33 Reserved for Future Use Reserved AA35 Reserved for Future Use Reserved X6 Reserved for Future Use Reserved Y1 Reserved for Future Use Reserved for Future Use Reserved E27 Reserved R2 Reserved for Future Use Reserved S35 Reserved for Future Use X2 Reserved Reserved for Future Use RESET# X4 AGTL+ Input RS0# AH26 AGTL+ Input RS1# AH22 AGTL+ Input RS2# AK28 AGTL+ Input SLP# AH30 **CMOS Input** SMI# AJ35 **CMOS Input** STPCLK# AG35 **CMOS Input** TCK AL33 TAP Input TDI TAP Input AN35 TDO AN37 **TAP Output** THERMDN AL29 Power/Other **THERMDP** AL31 Power/Other THERMTRIP# AH28 **CMOS Output** TMS AK32 TAP Input TRDY# AN25 AGTL+ Input TRST# TAP Input AN33 AD36 Power/Other VCC<sub>1.5</sub>

Table 50. PPGA Package Signal Listing in Order by Signal Name

| Pin Name            | Pin<br>No. | Signal Buffer Type |
|---------------------|------------|--------------------|
| Vcc <sub>2.5</sub>  | Z36        | Power/Other        |
| Vcc <sub>CMOS</sub> | AB36       | Power/Other        |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | AJ25       | Power/Other        |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | AJ29       | Power/Other        |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | AJ5        | Power/Other        |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | AJ9        | Power/Other        |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | AK2        | Power/Other        |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | AK34       | Power/Other        |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | AM12       | Power/Other        |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | AM16       | Power/Other        |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | AM20       | Power/Other        |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | AM24       | Power/Other        |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | AM28       | Power/Other        |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | AM32       | Power/Other        |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | AM4        | Power/Other        |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | AM8        | Power/Other        |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | B10        | Power/Other        |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | B14        | Power/Other        |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | B18        | Power/Other        |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | B22        | Power/Other        |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | B26        | Power/Other        |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | B30        | Power/Other        |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | B34        | Power/Other        |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | B6         | Power/Other        |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | C3         | Power/Other        |
| Vcc <sub>CORE</sub> | D20        | Power/Other        |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | D24        | Power/Other        |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | D28        | Power/Other        |
| Vcc <sub>CORE</sub> | D32        | Power/Other        |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | D36        | Power/Other        |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | D6         | Power/Other        |
| Vcc <sub>CORE</sub> | E13        | Power/Other        |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | E17        | Power/Other        |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | E5         | Power/Other        |
| Vcc <sub>CORE</sub> | E9         | Power/Other        |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | F14        | Power/Other        |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | F2         | Power/Other        |
| Vcc <sub>CORE</sub> | F22        | Power/Other        |
| Vcc <sub>CORE</sub> | F26        | Power/Other        |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | AA37       | Power/Other        |



Table 50. PPGA Package Signal Listing in Order by Signal Name

Pin **Signal Buffer Type Pin Name** No. Power/Other **VCCCORE** AA5 VCCCORE AB2 Power/Other AB34 Power/Other **VCCCORE** AD32 Power/Other **VCCCORE** AE5 Power/Other VCC<sub>CORE</sub> VCC<sub>CORE</sub> AF2 Power/Other VCCCORE AF34 Power/Other Power/Other  $VCC_{CORE}$ AH24 **VCC**CORE AH32 Power/Other AH36 Power/Other **VCCCORE**  $VCC_{CORE}$ AJ13 Power/Other AJ17 Power/Other **VCCCORE** VCCCORE AJ21 Power/Other F30 Power/Other VCC<sub>CORE</sub> VCC<sub>CORE</sub> F34 Power/Other VCCCORE F4 Power/Other Power/Other H32 **VCC**CORE VCC<sub>CORE</sub> H36 Power/Other Power/Other VCCCORE J5 Power/Other  $VCC_{CORE}$ K2 **VCCCORE** K32 Power/Other **VCCCORE** K34 Power/Other M32 Power/Other VCC<sub>CORE</sub> Power/Other **VCC**CORE N5 VCC<sub>CORE</sub> P2 Power/Other P34 Power/Other  $VCC_{CORE}$ R32 Power/Other **VCCCORE** VCCCORE R36 Power/Other Vcc<sub>CORE</sub> S5 Power/Other Power/Other **VCC**CORE T2 Power/Other **VCCCORE** T34 VCC<sub>CORE</sub> V32 Power/Other **VCC**CORE V36 Power/Other W5 Power/Other **VCCCORE**  $VCC_{CORE}$ X34 Power/Other Y35 Power/Other **VCCCORE** Z32 Power/Other **VCCCORE** VCOREDET E21 Power/Other VID0 AL35 Power/Other VID1 AM36 Power/Other

Table 50. PPGA Package Signal Listing in Order by Signal Name

| Pin Name | Pin<br>No. | Signal Buffer Type |
|----------|------------|--------------------|
| VID2     | AL37       | Power/Other        |
| VID3     | AJ37       | Power/Other        |
| VREF0    | E33        | Power/Other        |
| VREF1    | F18        | Power/Other        |
| VREF2    | K4         | Power/Other        |
| VREF3    | R6         | Power/Other        |
| VREF4    | V6         | Power/Other        |
| VREF5    | AD6        | Power/Other        |
| VREF6    | AK12       | Power/Other        |
| VREF7    | AK22       | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | B16        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | B20        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | B24        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | B28        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | B32        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | B4         | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | B8         | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | D18        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | D2         | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | D22        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | D26        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | D30        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | D34        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | D4         | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | E11        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | E15        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | E19        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | E7         | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | F20        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | F24        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | F28        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | F32        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | F36        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | G5         | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | H2         | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | H34        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | K36        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | L5         | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | M2         | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | M34        | Power/Other        |



Table 50. PPGA Package Signal Listing in Order by Signal Name

Pin **Signal Buffer Type Pin Name** No. P32 Power/Other Vss Vss P36 Power/Other Vss Q5 Power/Other Vss Power/Other R34 Power/Other Vss T32 Vss T36 Power/Other U5 Vss Power/Other Vss V2 Power/Other Vss A37 Power/Other Vss AB32 Power/Other AC33 Power/Other Vss Vss AC5 Power/Other Vss AD2 Power/Other Power/Other Vss AD34 Vss AF32 Power/Other Vss AF36 Power/Other Vss AG5 Power/Other Vss AH2 Power/Other Vss AH34 Power/Other Vss AJ11 Power/Other Vss Power/Other AJ15 Vss AJ19 Power/Other Vss AJ23 Power/Other Vss AJ27 Power/Other Vss AJ3 Power/Other

Table 50. PPGA Package Signal Listing in Order by Signal Name

| Pin Name | Pin<br>No. | Signal Buffer Type |
|----------|------------|--------------------|
| Vss      | AJ7        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | AK36       | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | AK4        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | AL1        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | AL3        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | AM10       | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | AM14       | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | AM18       | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | AM2        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | AM22       | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | AM26       | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | AM30       | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | AM34       | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | AM6        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | AN3        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | B12        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | V34        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | X32        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | X36        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | Y37        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | Y5         | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | Z2         | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | Z34        | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | AJ31       | Power/Other        |
| Vss      | Y33        | Power/Other        |



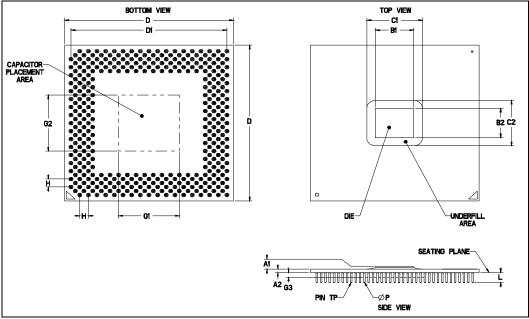
## 5.3 FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages

This section defines the mechanical specifications and signal definitions for the Intel Celeron processor in the FC-PGA and FC-PGA2 packages.

## 5.3.1 FC-PGA Mechanical Specifications

Figure 23 is provided to aid in the design of heatsink and clip solutions as well as demonstrate where pin-side capacitors will be located on the processor. Table 51 provides the measurements for these dimensions in both inches and millimeters.

Figure 23. Package Dimensions (FC-PGA Package)



### NOTES:

- 1. Unless otherwise specified, the following drawings are dimensioned in inches.
- 2. All dimensions provided with tolerances are guaranteed to be met for all normal production product.
- 3. Figures and drawings labeled as "Reference Dimensions" are provided for informational purposes only. Reference dimensions are extracted from the mechanical design database and are nominal dimensions with no tolerance information applied. Reference dimensions are NOT checked as part of the processor manufacturing. Unless noted as such, dimensions in parentheses without tolerances are reference dimensions.

4. Drawing not to scale.



Table 51. Package Dimensions (FC-PGA Package)

|        | Millimeters  |                   |                 |            | Inches          |                   |
|--------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Symbol | Min          | Max               | Notes           | Min        | Max             | Notes             |
| A1     | 0.787        | 0.889             |                 | 0.031      | 0.035           |                   |
| A2     | 1.000        | 1.200             |                 | 0.039      | 0.047           |                   |
| B1     | 11.183       | 11.285            |                 | 0.440      | 0.445           |                   |
| B2     | 9.225        | 9.327             |                 | 0.363      | 0.368           |                   |
| C1     | 23.495 max   |                   |                 | 0.92       | 5 max           |                   |
| C2     | 21.590       | ) max             |                 | 0.850      | ) max           |                   |
| D      | 49.428       | 49.632            |                 | 1.946      | 1.954           |                   |
| D1     | 45.466       | 45.947            |                 | 1.790      | 1.810           |                   |
| G1     | 0.000        | 17.780            | 1               | 0.000      | 0.700           |                   |
| G2     | 0.000        | 17.780            | 1               | 0.000      | 0.700           |                   |
| G3     | 0.000        | 0.889             | 1               | 0.000      | 0.035           |                   |
| Н      | 2.540        |                   | Nominal         | 0.         | 100             | Nominal           |
| L      | 3.048        | 3.302             |                 | 0.120      | 0.130           |                   |
| φР     | 0.431        | 0.483             |                 | 0.017      | 0.019           |                   |
| Pin TP | 0.508 Diamet | ric True Position | on (Pin-to-Pin) | 0.020 Diam | etric True Posi | tion (Pin-to-Pin) |

#### NOTES:

1. Capacitors and resistors may be placed on the pin-side of the FC-PGA package in the area defined by G1, G2, and G3. This area is a keepout zone for motherboard designers.

The bare processor die has mechanical load limits that should not be exceeded during heatsink assembly, mechanical stress testing, or standard drop and shipping conditions. The heatsink attach solution must not induce permanent stress into the processor substrate with the exception of a uniform load to maintain the heatsink to the processor thermal interface. The package dynamic and static loading parameters are listed in Table 52.

For Table 52, the following apply:

- 1. It is not recommended to use any portion of the processor substrate as a mechanical reference or load bearing surface for thermal solutions.
- 2. Parameters assume uniformly applied loads

Table 52. Processor Die Loading Parameters (FC-PGA Package)

| Parameter           | Dynamic (max) <sup>1</sup> | Static (max) <sup>2</sup> | Unit |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------|
| Silicon Die Surface | 200                        | 50                        | lbf  |
| Silicon Die Edge    | 100                        | 12                        | lbf  |

#### NOTES:

- 1. This specification applies to a uniform and a non-uniform load.
- 2. This is the maximum static force that can be applied by the heatsink and clip to maintain the heatsink and processor interface.



# **5.3.2** Mechanical Specifications (FC-PGA2 Package)

Figure 24 is provided to aid in the design of heatsink and clip solutions as well as demonstrate where pin-side capacitors will be located on the processor. Table 53 lists the measurements for these dimensions in both inches and millimeters.

Figure 24. Package Dimensions (FC-PGA2 Package)

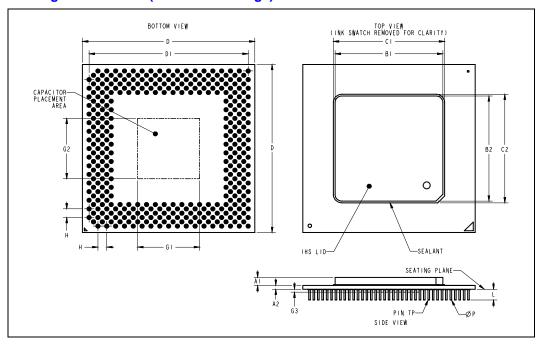




Table 53. Package Dimensions (FC-PGA2 Package)

| Sumbal |  | Millimeters |         |             | Inches             |                |
|--------|--|-------------|---------|-------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Symbol | Minimum                                    | Maximum     | Notes   | Minimum     | Maximum            | Notes          |
| A1     | 2.266                                      | 2.690       |         | 0.089       | 0.106              |                |
| A2     | 0.980                                      | 1.180       |         | 0.038       | 0.047              |                |
| B1     | 30.800                                     | 31.200      |         | 1.212       | 1.229              |                |
| B2     | 30.800                                     | 31.200      |         | 1.212       | 1.229              |                |
| C1     | 33.000 max                                 |             |         | 1.299       | ) max              |                |
| C2     | 33.000 max                                 |             |         | 1.299 max   |                    |                |
| D      | 49.428                                     | 49.632      |         | 1.946       | 1.954              |                |
| D1     | 45.466                                     | 45.974      |         | 1.790       | 1.810              |                |
| G1     | 0.000                                      | 17.780      |         | 0.000       | 0.700              |                |
| G2     | 0.000                                      | 17.780      |         | 0.000       | 0.700              |                |
| G3     | 0.000                                      | 0.889       |         | 0.000       | 0.035              |                |
| Н      | 2.540                                      |             | Nominal | 0.1         | 00                 | Nominal        |
| L      | 3.048                                      | 3.302       |         | 0.120       | 0.130              |                |
| ΦР     | 0.431                                      | 0.483       |         | 0.017       | 0.019              |                |
| Pin TP | 0.508 Diametric True Position (Pin-to-Pin) |             |         | 0.020 Diame | tric True Position | n (Pin-to-Pin) |

**NOTE:** Capacitors will be placed on the pin-side of the FC-PGA2 package in the area defined by G1, G2, and G3. This area is a keepout zone for motherboard designers.

For Table 52, the following apply:

- 1. It is not recommended to use any portion of the processor substrate as a mechanical reference or load bearing surface for thermal solutions.
- 2. Parameters assume uniformly applied loads.

Table 54. Processor Case Loading Parameters (FC-PGA2 Package)

| Parameter   | Dynamic (max) <sup>1</sup> | Static (max) <sup>2,3</sup> | Unit |
|-------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------|
| IHS Surface | 200                        | 100                         | lbf  |
| IHS Edge    | 125                        | N/A                         | lbf  |
| IHS Corner  | 75                         | N/A                         | ibf  |

#### NOTES:

- 1. This specification applies to a uniform and a non-uniform load.
- This is the maximum static force that can be applied by the heatsink and clip to maintain the heatsink and processor interface.
- 3. See socket manufacturer's force loading specification also to ensure compliance. Maximum static loading listed here does not account for the maximum reaction forces on the socket tabs or pins.



## 5.3.2.1 Recommended Mechanical Keep-Out Zones (FC-PGA2 Package)

Figure 25. Volumetric Keep-Out

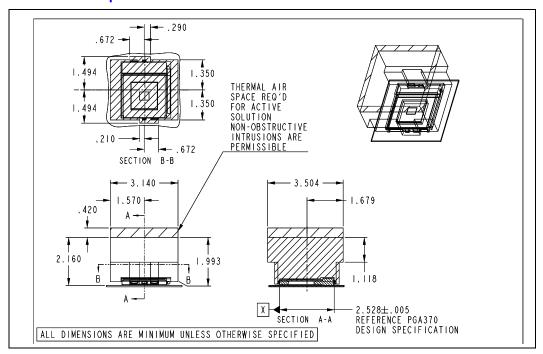
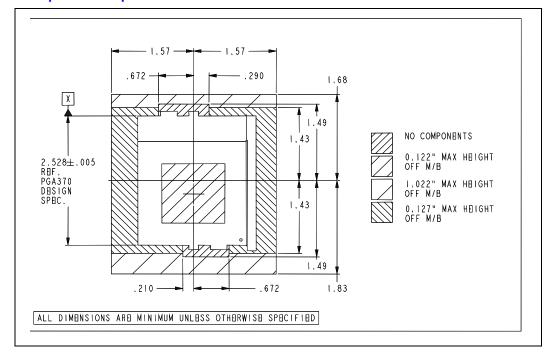


Figure 26. Component Keep-Out





#### 5.3.3 FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Package Signal List

Figure 27. Package Dimensions (FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages)

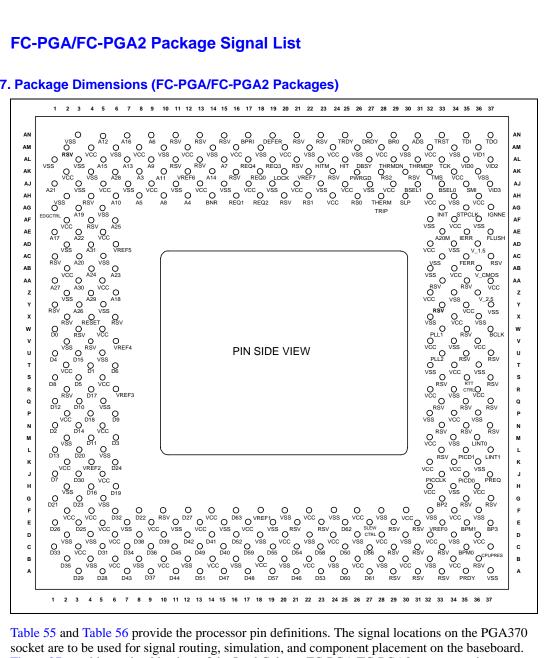


Table 55 and Table 56 provide the processor pin definitions. The signal locations on the PGA370 socket are to be used for signal routing, simulation, and component placement on the baseboard. Figure 27 provides a pin-side view of the Intel Celeron FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 processor pin-out.



Table 55. FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Signal Listing in Order by Signal Name

**Pin Name** Pin **Signal Group** A3# AK8 AGTL+ I/O A4# AH12 AGTL+ I/O A5# AH8 AGTL+ I/O A6# AN9 AGTL+ I/O A7# AL15 AGTL+ I/O A8# AH10 AGTL+ I/O A9# AL9 AGTL+ I/O A10# AH6 AGTL+ I/O A11# AK10 AGTL+ I/O AN5 A12# AGTL+ I/O A13# AL7 AGTL+ I/O A14# AK14 AGTL+ I/O A15# AL5 AGTL+ I/O A16# AN7 AGTL+ I/O A17# AE1 AGTL+ I/O Z6 A18# AGTL+ I/O A19# AG3 AGTL+ I/O A20# AC3 AGTL+ I/O A21# AJ1 AGTL+ I/O A22# AE3 AGTL+ I/O A23# AB6 AGTL+ I/O AB4 A24# AGTL+ I/O A25# AF6 AGTL+ I/O Y3 A26# AGTL+ I/O A27# AA1 AGTL+ I/O A28# AK6 AGTL+ I/O A29# **Z**4 AGTL+ I/O A30# AA3 AGTL+ I/O A31# AD4 AGTL+ I/O A20M# AE33 **CMOS Input** ADS# AN31 AGTL+ I/O **BCLK** W37 System Bus Clock BNR# AH14 AGTL+ I/O BP2# G33 AGTL+ I/O BP3# E37 AGTL+ I/O BPM0# C35 AGTL+ I/O BPM1# E35 AGTL+ I/O BPRI# AN17 AGTL+ Input BR0# AN29 AGTL+ I/O

Table 55. FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Signal Listing in Order by Signal Name

| Pin Name           | Pin  | Signal Group |
|--------------------|------|--------------|
| BSEL0              | AJ33 | CMOS I/O     |
| BSEL1 <sup>5</sup> | AJ31 | Power/Other  |
| CPUPRES#           | C37  | Power/Other  |
| D0#                | W1   | AGTL+ I/O    |
| D1#                | T4   | AGTL+ I/O    |
| D2#                | N1   | AGTL+ I/O    |
| D3#                | M6   | AGTL+ I/O    |
| D4#                | U1   | AGTL+ I/O    |
| D5#                | S3   | AGTL+ I/O    |
| D6#                | T6   | AGTL+ I/O    |
| D7#                | J1   | AGTL+ I/O    |
| D8#                | S1   | AGTL+ I/O    |
| D9#                | P6   | AGTL+ I/O    |
| D10#               | Q3   | AGTL+ I/O    |
| D11#               | M4   | AGTL+ I/O    |
| D12#               | Q1   | AGTL+ I/O    |
| D13#               | L1   | AGTL+ I/O    |
| D14#               | N3   | AGTL+ I/O    |
| D15#               | U3   | AGTL+ I/O    |
| D16#               | H4   | AGTL+ I/O    |
| D17#               | R4   | AGTL+ I/O    |
| D18#               | P4   | AGTL+ I/O    |
| D19#               | H6   | AGTL+ I/O    |
| D20#               | L3   | AGTL+ I/O    |
| D21#               | G1   | AGTL+ I/O    |
| D22#               | F8   | AGTL+ I/O    |
| D23#               | G3   | AGTL+ I/O    |
| D24#               | K6   | AGTL+ I/O    |
| D25#               | E3   | AGTL+ I/O    |
| D26#               | E1   | AGTL+ I/O    |
| D27#               | F12  | AGTL+ I/O    |
| D28#               | A5   | AGTL+ I/O    |
| D29#               | А3   | AGTL+ I/O    |
| D30#               | J3   | AGTL+ I/O    |
| D31#               | C5   | AGTL+ I/O    |
| D32#               | F6   | AGTL+ I/O    |
| D33#               | C1   | AGTL+ I/O    |
| D34#               | C7   | AGTL+ I/O    |
| D35#               | B2   | AGTL+ I/O    |



Table 55. FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Signal Listing in Order by Signal Name

**Pin Name** Pin **Signal Group** D36# C9 AGTL+ I/O D37# Α9 AGTL+ I/O D38# D8 AGTL+ I/O D39# D10 AGTL+ I/O D40# C15 AGTL+ I/O D41# D14 AGTL+ I/O D42# D12 AGTL+ I/O D43# Α7 AGTL+ I/O D44# A11 AGTL+ I/O D45# C11 AGTL+ I/O D46# A21 AGTL+ I/O D47# AGTL+ I/O A15 D48# A17 AGTL+ I/O D49# C13 AGTL+ I/O D50# C25 AGTL+ I/O D51# A13 AGTL+ I/O D52# D16 AGTL+ I/O D53# A23 AGTL+ I/O D54# C21 AGTL+ I/O D55# C19 AGTL+ I/O D56# C27 AGTL+ I/O D57# A19 AGTL+ I/O D58# C23 AGTL+ I/O D59# C17 AGTL+ I/O D60# AGTL+ I/O A25 D61# A27 AGTL+ I/O D62# E25 AGTL+ I/O D63# F16 AGTL+ I/O DBSY# AL27 AGTL+ I/O DEFER# AN19 AGTL+ Input DRDY# AN27 AGTL+ I/O EDGCTRL <sup>2,8</sup> AG1 Power/Other FERR# AC35 **CMOS Output** FLUSH# AE37 **CMOS Input** GND A37 Power/Other **GND** AB32 Power/Other GND AC5 Power/Other GND AC33 Power/Other GND AD2 Power/Other

Table 55. FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Signal Listing in Order by Signal Name

| Pin Name | Pin  | Signal Group |
|----------|------|--------------|
| GND      | AD34 | Power/Other  |
| GND      | AF32 | Power/Other  |
| GND      | AF36 | Power/Other  |
| GND      | AG5  | Power/Other  |
| GND      | AH2  | Power/Other  |
| GND      | AH34 | Power/Other  |
| GND      | AJ3  | Power/Other  |
| GND      | AJ7  | Power/Other  |
| GND      | AJ11 | Power/Other  |
| GND      | AJ15 | Power/Other  |
| GND      | AJ19 | Power/Other  |
| GND      | AJ23 | Power/Other  |
| GND      | AJ27 | Power/Other  |
| GND      | AK4  | Power/Other  |
| GND      | AK36 | Power/Other  |
| GND      | AL1  | Power/Other  |
| GND      | AL3  | Power/Other  |
| GND      | AM6  | Power/Other  |
| GND      | AM10 | Power/Other  |
| GND      | AM14 | Power/Other  |
| GND      | AM18 | Power/Other  |
| GND      | AM22 | Power/Other  |
| GND      | AM26 | Power/Other  |
| GND      | AM30 | Power/Other  |
| GND      | AM34 | Power/Other  |
| GND      | AN3  | Power/Other  |
| GND      | B4   | Power/Other  |
| GND      | B8   | Power/Other  |
| GND      | B12  | Power/Other  |
| GND      | B16  | Power/Other  |
| GND      | B20  | Power/Other  |
| GND      | B24  | Power/Other  |
| GND      | B28  | Power/Other  |
| GND      | B32  | Power/Other  |
| GND      | D2   | Power/Other  |
| GND      | D4   | Power/Other  |
| GND      | D18  | Power/Other  |
| GND      | D22  | Power/Other  |
| GND      | D26  | Power/Other  |



Table 55. FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Signal Listing in Order by Signal Name

**Pin Name** Pin **Signal Group GND** D30 Power/Other GND D34 Power/Other GND E7 Power/Other GND E11 Power/Other GND E15 Power/Other GND E19 Power/Other GND F20 Power/Other **GND** F24 Power/Other F28 GND Power/Other GND F32 Power/Other GND F36 Power/Other **GND** G5 Power/Other GND H2 Power/Other GND H34 Power/Other GND K36 Power/Other L5 GND Power/Other **GND** M2 Power/Other GND M34 Power/Other GND P32 Power/Other GND P36 Power/Other **GND** Q5 Power/Other R34 **GND** Power/Other GND T32 Power/Other GND T36 Power/Other **GND** U5 Power/Other GND V2 Power/Other GND V34 Power/Other **GND** X32 Power/Other X34 Reserved Reserved for future use **GND** X36 Power/Other GND Y5 Power/Other **GND** Y37 Power/Other GND Z2 Power/Other GND Z34 Power/Other HIT# AL25 AGTL+ I/O HITM# AL23 AGTL+ I/O IERR# AE35 CMOS Output **IGNNE#** AG37 **CMOS Input** INIT# AG33 **CMOS Input** 

Table 55. FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Signal Listing in Order by Signal Name

| Pin Name   | Pin  | Signal Group            |
|------------|------|-------------------------|
| LINT0/INTR | M36  | CMOS Input              |
| LINT1/NMI  | L37  | CMOS Input              |
| LOCK#      | AK20 | AGTL+ I/O               |
| PICCLK     | J33  | APIC Clock Input        |
| PICD0      | J35  | APIC I/O                |
| PICD1      | L35  | APIC I/O                |
| PLL1       | W33  | Power/Other             |
| PLL2       | U33  | Power/Other             |
| PRDY#      | A35  | AGTL+ Output            |
| PREQ#      | J37  | CMOS Input              |
| PWRGOOD    | AK26 | CMOS Input              |
| REQ0#      | AK18 | AGTL+ I/O               |
| REQ1#      | AH16 | AGTL+ I/O               |
| REQ2#      | AH18 | AGTL+ I/O               |
| REQ3#      | AL19 | AGTL+ I/O               |
| REQ4#      | AL17 | AGTL+ I/O               |
| Reserved   | A29  | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved   | A31  | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved   | A33  | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved   | AC1  | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved   | AC37 | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved   | AF4  | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved   | AH20 | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved   | AK16 | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved   | AK24 | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved   | AK30 | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved   | AL11 | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved   | AL13 | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved   | AL21 | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved   | AN11 | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved   | AN13 | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved   | AN15 | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved   | AN21 | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved   | AN23 | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved   | B36  | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved   | C29  | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved   | C31  | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved   | C33  | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved   | E23  | Reserved for future use |



Table 55. FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Signal Listing in Order by Signal Name

| Pin Name              | Pin  | Signal Group            |
|-----------------------|------|-------------------------|
| Reserved              | E29  | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved              | E31  | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved              | F10  | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved              | G35  | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved              | G37  | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved              | L33  | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved              | N33  | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved              | N35  | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved              | N37  | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved              | Q33  | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved              | Q35  | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved              | Q37  | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved              | R2   | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved              | S33  | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved              | S37  | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved              | U35  | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved              | U37  | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved              | V4   | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved              | W3   | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved              | W35  | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved              | X6   | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved              | X20  | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved              | Y1   | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved              | AA33 | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved              | AA35 | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved <sup>3</sup> | AM2  | Reserved for future use |
| Reserved <sup>4</sup> | Y33  | Reserved for future use |
| RESET# <sup>6</sup>   | AH4  | Power/Other             |
| RESET# <sup>7</sup>   | X4   | Power/Other             |
| RS0#                  | AH26 | AGTL+ Input             |
| RS1#                  | AH22 | AGTL+ Input             |
| RS2#                  | AK28 | AGTL+ Input             |
| RTTCTRL               | S35  | Power/Other             |
| SLEWCTRL              | E27  | Power/Other             |
| SLP#                  | AH30 | CMOS Input              |
| SMI#                  | AJ35 | CMOS Input              |
| STPCLK#               | AG35 | CMOS Input              |
| TCK                   | AL33 | TAP Input               |
| TDI                   | AN35 | TAP Input               |

Table 55. FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Signal Listing in Order by Signal Name

| Pin Name                        | Pin  | Signal Group |
|---------------------------------|------|--------------|
| TDO                             | AN37 | TAP Output   |
| THERMDN                         | AL29 | Power/Other  |
| THERMDP                         | AL31 | Power/Other  |
| THERMTRIP#                      | AH28 | CMOS Output  |
| TMS                             | AK32 | TAP Input    |
| TRDY#                           | AN25 | AGTL+ Input  |
| TRST#                           | AN33 | TAP Input    |
| VCC <sub>1.5</sub> <sup>1</sup> | AD36 | Power/Other  |
| Vcc <sub>2.5</sub>              | Z36  | Power/Other  |
| Vcc <sub>CMOS</sub>             | AB36 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub>             | AA5  | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub>             | AA37 | Power/Other  |
| Vcc <sub>CORE</sub>             | AB2  | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub>             | AB34 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub>             | AD32 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub>             | AE5  | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub>             | AF2  | Power/Other  |
| Vcc <sub>CORE</sub>             | AF34 | Power/Other  |
| Vcc <sub>CORE</sub>             | AH24 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub>             | AH32 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub>             | AH36 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub>             | AJ5  | Power/Other  |
| Vcc <sub>CORE</sub>             | AJ9  | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub>             | AJ13 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub>             | AJ17 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub>             | AJ21 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub>             | AJ25 | Power/Other  |
| Vcc <sub>CORE</sub>             | AJ29 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub>             | AK2  | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub>             | AK34 | Power/Other  |
| Vcc <sub>CORE</sub>             | AM4  | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub>             | AM8  | Power/Other  |
| Vcc <sub>CORE</sub>             | AM12 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub>             | AM16 | Power/Other  |
| Vcc <sub>CORE</sub>             | AM20 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub>             | AM24 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub>             | AM28 | Power/Other  |
| Vcc <sub>CORE</sub>             | AM32 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub>             | B6   | Power/Other  |



Table 55. FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Signal **Listing in Order by Signal Name** 

| Pin Name            | Pin | Signal Group |
|---------------------|-----|--------------|
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | B10 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | B14 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | B18 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | B22 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | B26 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | B30 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | B34 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | C3  | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | D6  | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | D20 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | D24 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | D28 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | D32 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | D36 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | E5  | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | E9  | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | E13 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | E17 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | F2  | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | F4  | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | F14 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | F22 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | F26 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | F30 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | F34 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | H32 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | H36 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | J5  | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | K2  | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | K32 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | K34 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | M32 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | N5  | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | P2  | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | P34 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | R32 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | R36 | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | S5  | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | T2  | Power/Other  |

Table 55. FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Signal Listing in Order by Signal Name

| Pin Name            | Pin  | Signal Group |
|---------------------|------|--------------|
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | T34  | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | V32  | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | V36  | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | W5   | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | X34  | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Y35  | Power/Other  |
| VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Z32  | Power/Other  |
| VCORE_DET           | E21  | Power/Other  |
| VID0                | AL35 | Power/Other  |
| VID1                | AM36 | Power/Other  |
| VID2                | AL37 | Power/Other  |
| VID3                | AJ37 | Power/Other  |
| VREF0               | E33  | Power/Other  |
| VREF1               | F18  | Power/Other  |
| VREF2               | K4   | Power/Other  |
| VREF3               | R6   | Power/Other  |
| VREF4               | V6   | Power/Other  |
| VREF5               | AD6  | Power/Other  |
| VREF6               | AK12 | Power/Other  |
| VREF7               | AK22 | Power/Other  |

#### NOTES:

- 1. VCC<sub>1.5</sub> must be supplied by the same voltage source supplying VTT on the motherboard.

  2. Previously this pin functioned as the EDGCTRL
- Previously, PGA370 designs defined this pin as a GND. For flexible PGA370 designs, it must be left unconnected (NC).

  4. Previously, PGA370 designs defined this pin as a
- 5. Intel Celeron processor in the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages do not use this pin.
- 6. This pin is only reset for processors with a CPUID of 0686h. For previous Celeron processors prior to 0686h (not including 0686h) this pin is reserved.
- 7. This pin is reserved for Intel Celeron processors with a CPUID of 0686h.
- 8. For CPUID of 0681h, this is a Vss. For other 068xh processors, this pin is a No Connect (NC).



Table 56. FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Signal Listing in Order by Pin Number

| Pin<br>No. | Pin Name            | Signal Group            |
|------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| A3         | D29#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A5         | D28#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A7         | D43#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A9         | D37#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A11        | D44#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A13        | D51#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A15        | D47#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A17        | D48#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A19        | D57#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A21        | D46#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A23        | D53#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A25        | D60#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A27        | D61#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| A29        | Reserved            | Reserved for future use |
| A31        | Reserved            | Reserved for future use |
| A33        | Reserved            | Reserved for future use |
| A35        | PRDY#               | AGTL+ Output            |
| A37        | GND                 | Power/Other             |
| AA1        | A27#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AA3        | A30#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AA5        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| AA33       | Reserved            | Reserved for future use |
| AA35       | Reserved            | Reserved for future use |
| AA37       | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| AB2        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| AB4        | A24#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AB6        | A23#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AB32       | GND                 | Power/Other             |
| AB34       | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| AB36       | Vcc <sub>CMOS</sub> | Power/Other             |
| AC1        | Reserved            | Reserved for future use |
| AC3        | A20#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AC5        | GND                 | Power/Other             |
| AC33       | GND                 | Power/Other             |
| AC35       | FERR#               | CMOS Output             |
| AC37       | Reserved            | Reserved for future use |
| AD2        | GND                 | Power/Other             |
| AD4        | A31#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AD6        | VREF5               | Power/Other             |

Table 56. FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Signal Listing in Order by Pin Number

| Pin<br>No. | Pin Name               | Signal Group            |
|------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| AD32       | VCC <sub>CORE</sub>    | Power/Other             |
| AD34       | GND                    | Power/Other             |
| AD36       | Vcc <sub>1.5</sub> 1   | Power/Other             |
| AE1        | A17#                   | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AE3        | A22#                   | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AE5        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub>    | Power/Other             |
| AE33       | A20M#                  | CMOS Input              |
| AE35       | IERR#                  | CMOS Output             |
| AE37       | FLUSH#                 | CMOS Input              |
| AF2        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub>    | Power/Other             |
| AF4        | Reserved               | Reserved for future use |
| AF6        | A25#                   | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AF32       | GND                    | Power/Other             |
| AF34       | VCC <sub>CORE</sub>    | Power/Other             |
| AF36       | GND                    | Power/Other             |
| AG1        | EDGCTRL <sup>2,8</sup> | Power/Other             |
| AG3        | A19#                   | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AG5        | GND                    | Power/Other             |
| AG33       | INIT#                  | CMOS Input              |
| AG35       | STPCLK#                | CMOS Input              |
| AG37       | IGNNE#                 | CMOS Input              |
| AH2        | GND                    | Power/Other             |
| AH4        | RESET# <sup>6</sup>    | Power/Other             |
| AH6        | A10#                   | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AH8        | A5#                    | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AH10       | A8#                    | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AH12       | A4#                    | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AH14       | BNR#                   | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AH16       | REQ1#                  | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AH18       | REQ2#                  | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AH20       | Reserved               | Reserved for future use |
| AH22       | RS1#                   | AGTL+ Input             |
| AH24       | VCC <sub>CORE</sub>    | Power/Other             |
| AH26       | RS0#                   | AGTL+ Input             |
| AH28       | THERMTRIP#             | CMOS Output             |
| AH30       | SLP#                   | CMOS Input              |
| AH32       | VCC <sub>CORE</sub>    | Power/Other             |
| AH34       | GND                    | Power/Other             |
| AH36       | VCC <sub>CORE</sub>    | Power/Other             |



Table 56. FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Signal Listing in Order by Pin Number

Pin **Pin Name Signal Group** No. AJ1 A21# AGTL+ I/O GND AJ3 Power/Other Vcc<sub>CORE</sub> AJ5 Power/Other AJ7 GND Power/Other AJ9 VCC<sub>CORE</sub> Power/Other AJ11 GND Power/Other AJ13 Power/Other **VCCCORE** AJ15 **GND** Power/Other AJ17 Power/Other **VCCCORE** AJ19 **GND** Power/Other AJ21 Power/Other VCC<sub>CORE</sub> GND Power/Other AJ23 AJ25 VCC<sub>CORE</sub> Power/Other AJ27 GND Power/Other AJ29 VCC<sub>CORE</sub> Power/Other AJ31 BSEL15 Power/Other CMOS I/O AJ33 BSEL0 AJ35 SMI# **CMOS Input** AJ37 VID3 Power/Other AK2 VCC<sub>CORE</sub> Power/Other AK4 GND Power/Other AK6 A28# AGTL+ I/O AK8 A3# AGTL+ I/O AK10 AGTL+ I/O A11# AK12 VREF6 Power/Other AK14 A14# AGTL+ I/O AK16 Reserved Reserved for future use AK18 REQ0# AGTL+ I/O LOCK# AGTL+ I/O AK20 AK22 Power/Other VREF7 AK24 Reserved for future use Reserved AK26 **PWRGOOD CMOS Input** AK28 RS2# AGTL+ Input AK30 Reserved Reserved for future use AK32 **TMS** TAP Input AK34 Power/Other **VCCCORE** AK36 GND Power/Other AL1 **GND** Power/Other AL3 **GND** Power/Other

Table 56. FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Signal Listing in Order by Pin Number

| Pin<br>No. | Pin Name              | Signal Group            |
|------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| AL5        | A15#                  | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AL7        | A13#                  | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AL9        | A9#                   | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AL11       | Reserved              | Reserved for future use |
| AL13       | Reserved              | Reserved for future use |
| AL15       | A7#                   | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AL17       | REQ4#                 | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AL19       | REQ3#                 | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AL21       | Reserved              | Reserved for future use |
| AL23       | HITM#                 | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AL25       | HIT#                  | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AL27       | DBSY#                 | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AL29       | THERMDN               | Power/Other             |
| AL31       | THERMDP               | Power/Other             |
| AL33       | TCK                   | TAP Input               |
| AL35       | VID0                  | Power/Other             |
| AL37       | VID2                  | Power/Other             |
| AM2        | Reserved <sup>3</sup> | Reserved for future use |
| AM4        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub>   | Power/Other             |
| AM6        | GND                   | Power/Other             |
| AM8        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub>   | Power/Other             |
| AM10       | GND                   | Power/Other             |
| AM12       | VCC <sub>CORE</sub>   | Power/Other             |
| AM14       | GND                   | Power/Other             |
| AM16       | VCC <sub>CORE</sub>   | Power/Other             |
| AM18       | GND                   | Power/Other             |
| AM20       | VCC <sub>CORE</sub>   | Power/Other             |
| AM22       | GND                   | Power/Other             |
| AM24       | VCC <sub>CORE</sub>   | Power/Other             |
| AM26       | GND                   | Power/Other             |
| AM28       | VCC <sub>CORE</sub>   | Power/Other             |
| AM30       | GND                   | Power/Other             |
| AM32       | VCC <sub>CORE</sub>   | Power/Other             |
| AM34       | GND                   | Power/Other             |
| AM36       | VID1                  | Power/Other             |
| AN3        | GND                   | Power/Other             |
| AN5        | A12#                  | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AN7        | A16#                  | AGTL+ I/O               |
| AN9        | A6#                   | AGTL+ I/O               |



Table 56. FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Signal Listing in Order by Pin Number

Pin **Pin Name Signal Group** No. AN11 Reserved Reserved for future use AN13 Reserved for future use Reserved AN15 Reserved Reserved for future use AN17 BPRI# AGTL+ Input AN19 DEFER# AGTL+ Input AN21 Reserved Reserved for future use Reserved AN23 Reserved for future use AN25 TRDY# AGTL+ Input AN27 DRDY# AGTL+ I/O AN29 BR0# AGTL+ I/O AN31 ADS# AGTL+ I/O AN33 TRST# TAP Input AN35 TDI TAP Input AN37 TDO TAP Output B2 D35# AGTL+ I/O B4 GND Power/Other В6 Power/Other **VCCCORE** B8 GND Power/Other B10 Power/Other VCC<sub>CORE</sub> B12 **GND** Power/Other B14 VCC<sub>CORE</sub> Power/Other B16 **GND** Power/Other B18  $VCC_{CORE}$ Power/Other B20 GND Power/Other B22  $VCC_{CORE}$ Power/Other B24 GND Power/Other Vcc<sub>CORE</sub> Power/Other B26 B28 GND Power/Other Power/Other B30 VCC<sub>CORE</sub> GND Power/Other **B32** B34 VCC<sub>CORE</sub> Power/Other B36 Reserved Reserved for future use AGTL+ I/O C1 D33# С3  $VCC_{CORE}$ Power/Other C5 D31# AGTL+ I/O C7 D34# AGTL+ I/O C9 D36# AGTL+ I/O C11 D45# AGTL+ I/O C13 D49# AGTL+ I/O

Table 56. FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Signal Listing in Order by Pin Number

| Pin<br>No. | Pin Name            | Signal Group            |
|------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| C15        | D40#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| C17        | D59#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| C19        | D55#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| C21        | D54#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| C23        | D58#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| C25        | D50#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| C27        | D56#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| C29        | Reserved            | Reserved for future use |
| C31        | Reserved            | Reserved for future use |
| C33        | Reserved            | Reserved for future use |
| C35        | BPM0#               | AGTL+ I/O               |
| C37        | CPUPRES#            | Power/Other             |
| D2         | GND                 | Power/Other             |
| D4         | GND                 | Power/Other             |
| D6         | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| D8         | D38#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| D10        | D39#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| D12        | D42#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| D14        | D41#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| D16        | D52#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| D18        | GND                 | Power/Other             |
| D20        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| D22        | GND                 | Power/Other             |
| D24        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| D26        | GND                 | Power/Other             |
| D28        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| D30        | GND                 | Power/Other             |
| D32        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| D34        | GND                 | Power/Other             |
| D36        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| E1         | D26#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| E5         | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| E7         | GND                 | Power/Other             |
| E9         | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| E11        | GND                 | Power/Other             |
| E13        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| E15        | GND                 | Power/Other             |
| E17        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| E19        | GND                 | Power/Other             |



Table 56. FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Signal Listing in Order by Pin Number

Pin **Pin Name Signal Group** No. E21 VCORE DET Power/Other E23 Reserved for future use Reserved D62# E25 AGTL+ I/O E27 SLEWCTRL Power/Other E29 Reserved Reserved for future use E3 D25# AGTL+ I/O E31 Reserved Reserved for future use E33 VREF0 Power/Other E35 BPM1# AGTL+ I/O E37 BP3# AGTL+ I/O F2 Power/Other VCC<sub>CORE</sub> F4 VCC<sub>CORE</sub> Power/Other F6 AGTL+ I/O D32# F8 D22# AGTL+ I/O F10 Reserved Reserved for future use F12 D27# AGTL+ I/O F14 VCC<sub>CORE</sub> Power/Other F16 D63# AGTL+ I/O F18 Power/Other VREF1 F20 **GND** Power/Other F22 VCC<sub>CORE</sub> Power/Other F24 **GND** Power/Other F26 VCCCORE Power/Other F28 GND Power/Other F30  $Vcc_{CORE}$ Power/Other F32 GND Power/Other Vcc<sub>CORE</sub> Power/Other F34 F36 GND Power/Other G1 D21# AGTL+ I/O G3 D23# AGTL+ I/O G5 **GND** Power/Other G33 BP2# AGTL+ I/O G35 Reserved Reserved for future use G37 Reserved Reserved for future use H2 **GND** Power/Other H4 D16# AGTL+ I/O Н6 D19# AGTL+ I/O H32 **VCC**CORE Power/Other H34 **GND** Power/Other

Table 56. FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Signal Listing in Order by Pin Number

| Pin<br>No. | Pin Name            | Signal Group            |
|------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| H36        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| J1         | D7#                 | AGTL+ I/O               |
| J3         | D30#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| J5         | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| J33        | PICCLK              | APIC Clock Input        |
| J35        | PICD0               | APIC I/O                |
| J37        | PREQ#               | CMOS Input              |
| K2         | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| K4         | VREF2               | Power/Other             |
| K6         | D24#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| K32        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| K34        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| K36        | GND                 | Power/Other             |
| L1         | D13#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| L3         | D20#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| L5         | GND                 | Power/Other             |
| L33        | Reserved            | Reserved for future use |
| L35        | PICD1               | APIC I/O                |
| L37        | LINT1/NMI           | CMOS Input              |
| M2         | GND                 | Power/Other             |
| M4         | D11#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| M6         | D3#                 | AGTL+ I/O               |
| M32        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| M34        | GND                 | Power/Other             |
| M36        | LINT0/INTR          | CMOS Input              |
| N1         | D2#                 | AGTL+ I/O               |
| N3         | D14#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| N5         | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| N33        | Reserved            | Reserved for future use |
| N35        | Reserved            | Reserved for future use |
| N37        | Reserved            | Reserved for future use |
| P2         | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| P4         | D18#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| P6         | D9#                 | AGTL+ I/O               |
| P32        | GND                 | Power/Other             |
| P34        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| P36        | GND                 | Power/Other             |
| Q1         | D12#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| Q3         | D10#                | AGTL+ I/O               |



Table 56. FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Signal Listing in Order by Pin Number

| Pin<br>No. | Pin Name            | Signal Group            |
|------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| Q5         | GND                 | Power/Other             |
| Q33        | Reserved            | Reserved for future use |
| Q35        | Reserved            | Reserved for future use |
| Q37        | Reserved            | Reserved for future use |
| R2         | Reserved            | Reserved for future use |
| R4         | D17#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| R6         | VREF3               | Power/Other             |
| R32        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| R34        | GND                 | Power/Other             |
| R36        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| S1         | D8#                 | AGTL+ I/O               |
| S3         | D5#                 | AGTL+ I/O               |
| S5         | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| S33        | Reserved            | Reserved for future use |
| S35        | RTTCTRL             | Power/Other             |
| S37        | Reserved            | Reserved for future use |
| T2         | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| T4         | D1#                 | AGTL+ I/O               |
| T6         | D6#                 | AGTL+ I/O               |
| T32        | GND                 | Power/Other             |
| T34        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| T36        | GND                 | Power/Other             |
| U1         | D4#                 | AGTL+ I/O               |
| U3         | D15#                | AGTL+ I/O               |
| U5         | GND                 | Power/Other             |
| U33        | PLL2                | Power/Other             |
| U35        | Reserved            | Reserved for future use |
| U37        | Reserved            | Reserved for future use |
| V2         | GND                 | Power/Other             |
| V4         | Reserved            | Reserved for future use |
| V6         | VREF4               | Power/Other             |
| V32        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| V34        | GND                 | Power/Other             |
| V36        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| W1         | D0#                 | AGTL+ I/O               |
| W3         | Reserved            | Reserved for future use |
| W5         | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> | Power/Other             |
| W33        | PLL1                | Power/Other             |
| W35        | Reserved            | Reserved for future use |

Table 56. FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Signal Listing in Order by Pin Number

| Pin<br>No. | Pin Name              | Signal Group            |
|------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| W37        | BCLK                  | System Bus Clock        |
| X4         | RESET# <sup>7</sup>   | Power/Other             |
| X6         | Reserved              | Reserved for future use |
| X20        | Reserved              | Reserved for future use |
| X32        | GND                   | Power/Other             |
| X34        | Reserved              | Reserved for future use |
| X36        | GND                   | Power/Other             |
| Y1         | Reserved              | Reserved for future use |
| Y3         | A26#                  | AGTL+ I/O               |
| Y5         | GND                   | Power/Other             |
| Y33        | Reserved <sup>4</sup> | Reserved for future use |
| Y35        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub>   | Power/Other             |
| Y37        | GND                   | Power/Other             |
| Z2         | GND                   | Power/Other             |
| Z4         | A29#                  | AGTL+ I/O               |
| Z6         | A18#                  | AGTL+ I/O               |
| Z32        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub>   | Power/Other             |
| Z34        | GND                   | Power/Other             |
| Z36        | Vcc <sub>2.5</sub>    | Power/Other             |

## NOTES:

- VCC<sub>1.5</sub> must be supplied by the same voltage source supplying VTT on the motherboard.
- 2. Previously this pin functioned as the EDGCTRL signal.
- Previously, PGA370 designs defined this pin as a GND. For flexible PGA370 designs, it must be left unconnected (NC).
- Previously, PGA370 designs defined this pin as a GND.
- 5. Celeron processor in the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages does not make use of this pin.
- This pin is only reset for processors with a CPUID of 0686h. For previous Celeron processors prior to 0686h (not including 0686h) this pin is reserved.
- 7. This pin is reserved for Celeron processors with a CPUID of 0686h.
- 8. For CPUID of 0681h, this is a Vss. For other 068xh processors, this pin is a No Connect (NC).



# 5.4 Processor Markings (PPGA/FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages)

Figure 28 through Figure 30 show processor top-side markings; the markings aid in the identification of a Celeron processor for the PGA370 socket. Package dimension measurements are provided in Table 47 for the PPGA package, Table 51 for the FC-PGA package, and Table 53 for the FC-PGA2 package.

Figure 28. Top Side Processor Markings (PPGA Package)

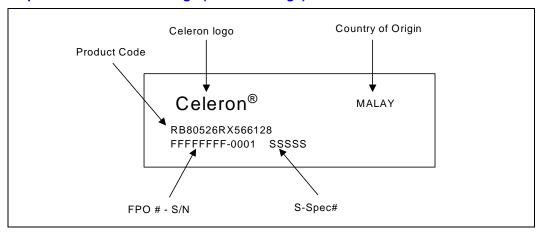


Figure 29. Top Side Processor Markings (FC-PGA Package)

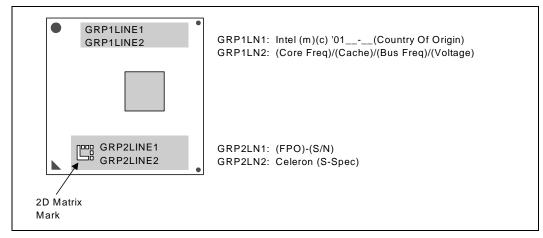
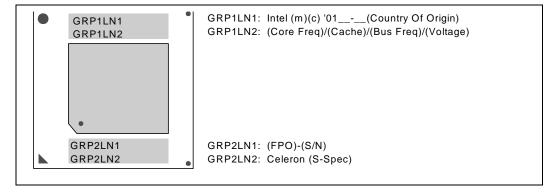


Figure 30. Top Side Processor Markings (FC-PGA2 Package)





# 5.5 Heatsink Volumetric Keepout Zone Guidelines

When designing a system platform it is necessary to ensure sufficient space is left for a heatsink to be installed without mechanical interference. Due to the large number of proprietary heatsink designs, Intel cannot specify a keepout zone that covers all passive and active-fan heatsinks. It is the system designer's responsibility to consider their own proprietary solution when designing the desired keepout zone in their system platform. Please refer to the Intel<sup>®</sup> Celeron<sup>®</sup> Processor (PPGA) at 466 MHz Thermal Solutions Guidelines (Order Number 245156) for further guidance.

Note:

The heatsink keepout zones found in Section 6.0, "Boxed Processor Specifications" on page 110 refer specifically to the Boxed Processor's active-fan heatsink. This does not reflect the worst-case dimensions that may exist with other third party passive or active-fan heatsinks. Contact your vendor of choice for their passive or active-fan heatsink dimensions to ensure that mechanical interference with system platform components does not occur.



# 6.0 Boxed Processor Specifications

The Celeron processor is also offered as an Intel boxed processor in the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2, PPGA, and S.E.P. Packages. Intel boxed processors are intended for system integrators who build systems from motherboards and standard components. The boxed Celeron processor in the S.E.P. Package is supplied with an attached fan heatsink. The boxed Celeron processors in FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 and PPGA packages are supplied with unattached fan heatsinks.

This section documents motherboard and system requirements for the fan heatsink that is supplied with the boxed Intel Celeron processor. This section is particularly important for OEMs that manufacture motherboards for system integrators. Unless otherwise noted, all figures in this section are dimensioned in inches.

Note: Drawings in this section reflect only the specifications of the Intel boxed processor product. These dimensions should not be used as a generic keepout zone for all heatsinks. It is the system designer's responsibility to consider their proprietary solution when designing to the required keepout zone on their system platform and chassis. Refer to the package specific Thermal / Mechanical Solution Functional Specifications for further guidance. Contact your local Intel Sales Representative for these documents.

# 6.1 Mechanical Specifications for the Boxed Intel<sup>®</sup> Celeron<sup>®</sup> Processor

# 6.1.1 Mechanical Specifications for the S.E.P. Package

This section documents the mechanical specifications of the boxed Celeron processor fan heatsink in the S.E.P. Package. The boxed processor in the S.E.P. Package ships with an attached fan heatsink. Figure 31 shows a mechanical representation of the boxed Intel Celeron processor in a S.E.P. Package in the retention mechanism, which is not shipped with the boxed Intel Celeron processor.

The space requirements and dimensions for the boxed processor in the S.E.P. Package are shown in Figure 32 and Figure 33. Also, a conceptual attachment interface to low profile retention mechanism is shown in Figure 38.

**Note:** The heatsink airflow keepout zones found in Table 57 and Figure 38 refer specifically to the boxed processor's active fan heatsink. This does not reflect the worst-case dimensions that may exist with other third party passive or active fan heatsinks.



Figure 31. Retention Mechanism for the Boxed Intel<sup>®</sup> Celeron<sup>®</sup> Processor in the S.E.P. Package

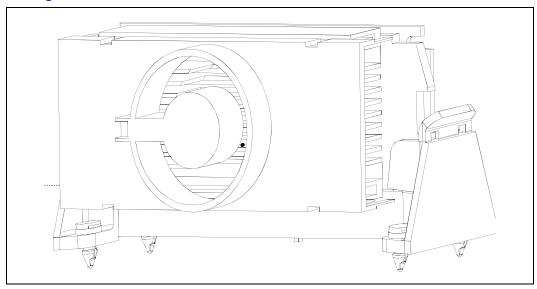
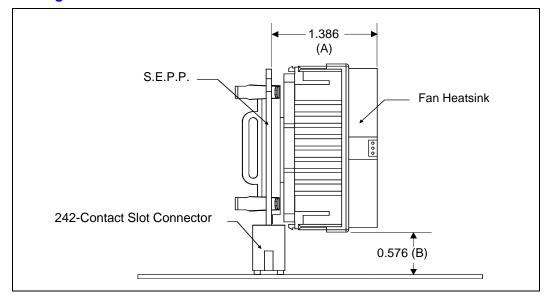


Figure 32. Side View Space Requirements for the Boxed Processor in the S.E.P. Package





2.02 (C)

Figure 33. Front View Space Requirements for the Boxed Processor in the S.E.P. Package

Table 57. Boxed Processor Fan Heatsink Spatial Dimensions for the S.E.P. Package

| Fig. Ref.<br>Label | Dimensions (Inches)                                  | Min | Тур  | Max  |
|--------------------|--|-----|------|------|
| А                  | Fan Heatsink Depth (see Figure 27)                   |     |      | 1.40 |
| В                  | Fan Heatsink Height from Motherboard (see Figure 27) |     | 0.58 |      |
| С                  | Fan Heatsink Height (see Figure 31)                  |     |      | 2.00 |
| D                  | Fan Heatsink Width (see Figure 31)                   |     |      | 4.80 |
| E                  | Fan Heatsink Base Width (see Figure 31)              |     | 5.4  |      |
| F                  | Airflow Keepout Zones from end of Fan Heatsink       | 0.4 |      |      |
| G                  | Airflow Keepout Zones from face of Fan Heatsink      | 0.2 |      |      |

# 6.1.1.1 Boxed Processor Heatsink Weight

The heatsink for the boxed Intel Celeron processor in the S.E.P. Package will not weigh more than 225 grams.

#### 6.1.1.2 Boxed Processor Retention Mechanism

The boxed Intel Celeron processor requires a S.E.P. Package retention mechanism to secure the processor in the 242-contact slot connector. A S.E.P. Package retention mechanism are provided with the boxed processor. Motherboards designed for use by system integrators should include a retention mechanism and appropriate installation instructions.

The boxed Intel Celeron processor does not require additional fan heatsink supports. Fan heatsink supports are not shipped with the boxed Intel Celeron processor.

Motherboards designed for flexible use by system integrators must still recognize the boxed Pentium II processor's fan heatsink clearance requirements, which are described in the *Pentium*<sup>®</sup> *II Processor at 233, 266, 300, and 333 MHz Datasheet* (Order Number 243335).



### 6.1.2 Mechanical Specifications for the PPGA Package

This section documents the mechanical specifications for the fan heatsink of the boxed Celeron processor in the PPGA package. The boxed processor in the PPGA package ships with an unattached fan heatsink which has an integrated clip. Figure 34 shows a mechanical representation of the boxed Intel Celeron processor in the PPGA package.

Note that the airflow of the fan heatsink is into the center and out of the sides of the fan heatsink. Clearance is required around the fan heatsink to ensure unimpeded airflow for proper cooling. The space requirements and dimensions for the boxed processor with an integrated fan heatsink are shown in Figure 35. All dimensions are in inches.

**Note:** The heatsink airflow keepout zones found in Figure 39 refer specifically to the boxed processor's active fan heatsink. This does not reflect the worst-case dimensions that may exist with other third party passive or active fan heatsinks.

Figure 34. Boxed Intel<sup>®</sup> Celeron<sup>®</sup> Processor in the PPGA Package

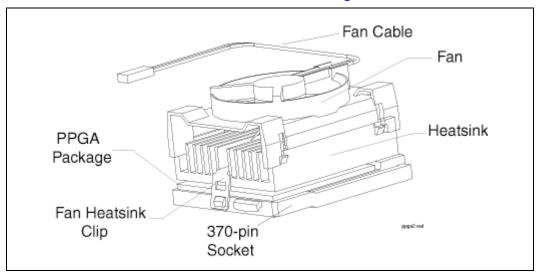
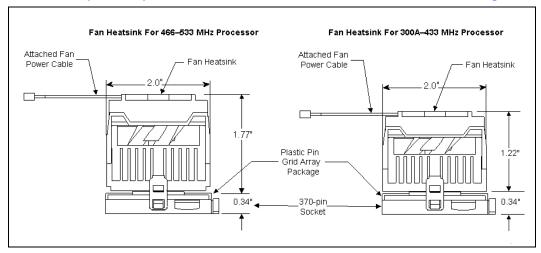


Figure 35. Side View Space Requirements for the Boxed Processor in the PPGA Package





### 6.1.2.1 Boxed Processor Heatsink Weight

The heatsink for the boxed Intel Celeron processor in the PPGA package will not weigh more than 180 grams.

### 6.1.3 Mechanical Specifications for the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages

This section documents the mechanical specifications of the fan heatsink for the boxed Intel Celeron processor in the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 (Flip-Chip Pin Grid Array) packages. The boxed processor in the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages ships with a fan heatsink which has an integrated clip. Figure 36 shows a mechanical representation of the boxed Intel Celeron processor in the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages.

Figure 39 and Figure 41 show the REQUIRED keepout dimensions for the boxed processor thermal solution. The cooling fin orientation on the heatsink relative to the PGA-370 socket is subject to change. Contact your local Intel sales representative for documentation specific to the boxed fan heatsink orientation relative to the PGA-370 socket.

The boxed processor fan heatsink is also asymmetrical in that the mechanical step feature (specified in Figure 37) must sit over the socket's cam. The step allows the heatsink to securely interface with the processor in order to meet the processors thermal requirements.

Figure 36. Conceptual Drawing of the Boxed Intel® Celeron® Processor in the 370-Pin Socket (FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages)

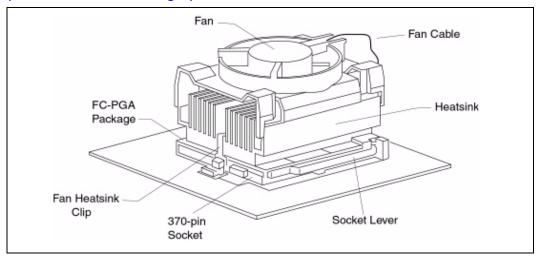
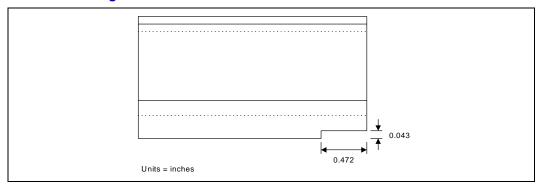


Figure 37. Dimensions of Mechanical Step Feature in Heatsink Base for the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages





#### 6.1.3.1 Boxed Processor Heatsink Weight

The heatsink for the boxed Intel Celeron processor in the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages will not weigh more than 180 grams.

# 6.2 Thermal Specifications

This section describes the cooling requirements of the fan heatsink solution utilized by the boxed processors.

# 6.2.1 Thermal Requirements for the Boxed Intel<sup>®</sup> Celeron<sup>®</sup> Processor

#### **6.2.1.1** Boxed Processor Cooling Requirements

The boxed processor is directly cooled with a fan heatsink. However, meeting the processor's temperature specification is also a function of the thermal design of the entire system, and ultimately the responsibility of the system integrator. The processor temperature specification is found in Section 4.0 of this document. The boxed processor fan heatsink is able to keep the processor temperature within the specifications (see Section 4.0) in chassis that provide good thermal management.

For the boxed processor fan heatsink to operate properly, it is critical that the airflow provided to the fan heatsink is unimpeded. Airflow of the fan heatsink is into the center and out of the sides of the fan heatsink. Airspace is required around the fan to ensure that the airflow through the fan heatsink is not blocked. Blocking the airflow to the fan heatsink reduces the cooling efficiency and decreases fan life. Figure 38 and Figure 39 illustrate an acceptable airspace clearance for the fan heatsink. It is also recommended that the air temperature entering the fan be kept below 45 °C. Again, meeting the processor's temperature specification is the responsibility of the system integrator. The processor temperature specification is found in Section 4.0 of this document.

Figure 38. Top View Airspace Requirements for the Boxed Processor in the S.E.P. Package

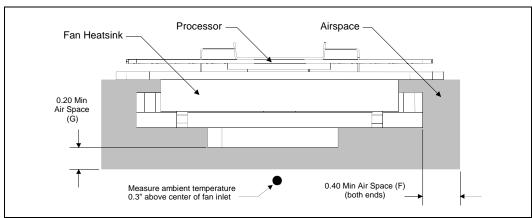




Figure 39. Side View Airspace Requirements for the Boxed Intel<sup>®</sup> Celeron<sup>®</sup> Processor in the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 and PPGA Packages

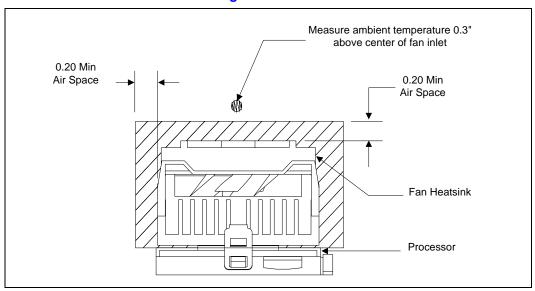
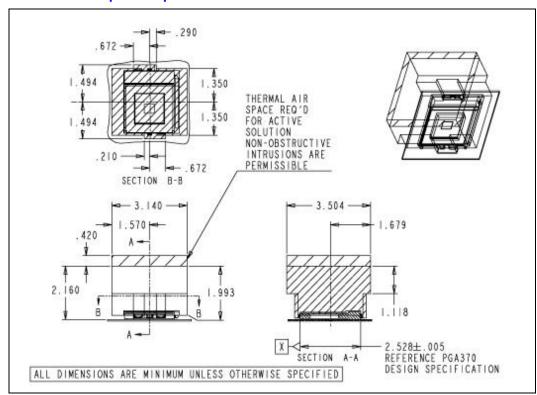


Figure 40. Volumetric Keepout Requirements for The Boxed Fan Heatsink





#### 6.2.1.2 Boxed Processor Thermal Cooling Solution Clip

The boxed processor thermal solution requires installation by a system integrator to secure the thermal cooling solution to the processor after it is installed in the 370-pin socket ZIF socket. Motherboards designed for use by system integrators should take care to consider the implications of clip installation and potential scraping of the motherboard PCB underneath the 370-pin socket attach tabs. Motherboard components should not be placed too close to the 370-pin socket attach tabs in a way that interferes with the installation of the boxed processor thermal cooling solution (see Figure 41 for specifications).

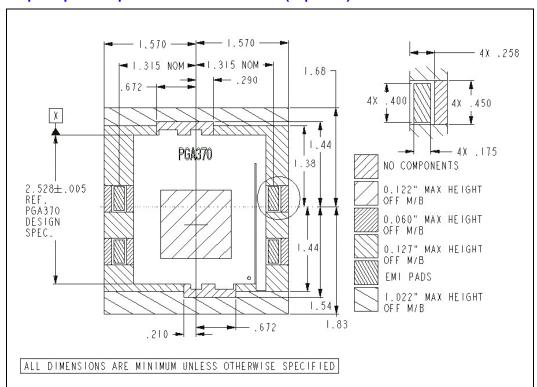


Figure 41. Clip Keepout Requirements for the 370-Pin (Top View)

# 6.3 Electrical Requirements for the Boxed Intel<sup>®</sup> Celeron<sup>®</sup> Processor

# 6.3.1 Electrical Requirements

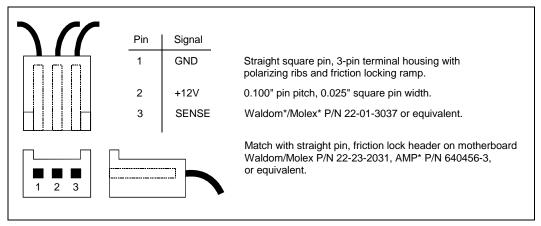
The boxed processor's fan heatsink requires a +12 V power supply. A fan power cable is shipped with the boxed processor to draw power from a power header on the motherboard. The power cable connector and pin-out are shown in Figure 42. Motherboards must provide a matched power header to support the boxed processor. Table 58 contains specifications for the input and output signals at the fan heatsink connector. The fan heatsink outputs a SENSE signal (an open-collector output) that pulses at a rate of two pulses per fan revolution. A motherboard pull-up resistor provides  $V_{OH}$  to match the motherboard-mounted fan speed monitor requirements, if applicable. Use of the SENSE signal is optional. If the SENSE signal is not used, pin 3 of the connector should be tied to GND.



The boxed Intel Celeron processors in the PPGA package at 500 MHz and below are shipped with an unattached fan heatsink with two wire power-supply cables. These two wire fans do NOT support the motherboard-mounted fan speed monitor feature. The Intel Celeron processor at 533 MHz and above ship with unattached fan heatsinks that have three power-supply cables. These three wire fans DO support the motherboard-mounted fan speed monitor feature.

The power header on the baseboard must be positioned to allow the fan heatsink power cable to reach it. The power header identification and location should be documented in the motherboard documentation or on the motherboard. Figure 43 shows the recommended location of the fan power connector relative to the 242-contact slot connector. Figure 44 shows the recommended location of the fan power connector relative to the 370-pin socket. For the S.E.P. Package, the motherboard power header should be positioned within 4.75 inches (lateral) of the fan power connector. The motherboard power header should be positioned within 4.00 inches (lateral) of the fan power connector for the PPGA and FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages.

Figure 42. Boxed Processor Fan Heatsink Power Cable Connector Description



**Table 58. Fan Heatsink Power and Signal Specifications** 

| Description   | Min   | Тур                         | Max    |
|---|-------|-----------------------------|--------|
| +12V: 12 volt fan power supply  | 10.2V | 12V                         | 13.8V  |
| IC: Fan current draw  |       |                             | 100 mA |
| SENSE: SENSE frequency (motherboard should pull this pin up to appropriate Vcc with resistor) |       | 2 pulses per fan revolution |        |



Figure 43. Motherboard Power Header Placement for the S.E.P. Package

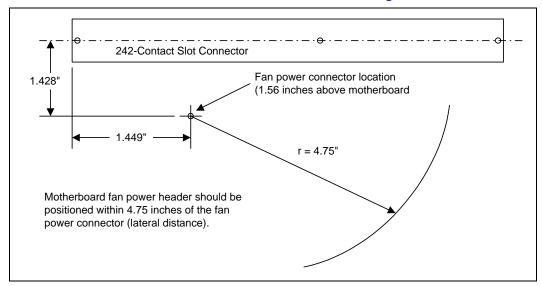
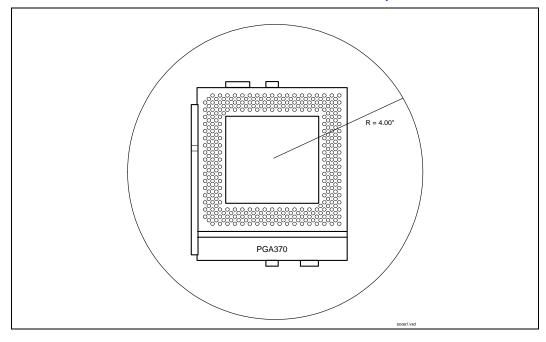


Figure 44. Motherboard Power Header Placement Relative to the 370-pin Socket





# 7.0 Processor Signal Description

Table 59 provides an alphabetical listing of all Celeron processor signals. The tables at the end of this section summarize the signals by direction (output, input, and I/O).

*Note:* Unless otherwise noted, the signals apply to S.E.P., PPGA, and FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 Packages.

Table 59. Alphabetical Signal Reference (Sheet 1 of 7)

| Signal    | Туре | Description  |
|-----------|------|--|
| A[31:3]#  | I/O  | The A[31:3]# (Address) signals define a 2 <sup>32</sup> -byte physical memory address space. When ADS# is active, these pins transmit the address of a transaction; when ADS# is inactive, these pins transmit transaction type information. These signals must connect the appropriate pins of all agents on the Intel <sup>®</sup> Celeron <sup>®</sup> processor system bus. The A[31:24]# signals are parity-protected by the AP1# parity signal, and the A[23:3]# signals are parity-protected by the AP0# parity signal. |
|           |      | On the active-to-inactive transition of RESET#, the processors sample the A[31:3]# pins to determine their power-on configuration. See the <i>Pentium</i> ® <i>II Processor Developer's Manual</i> (Order Number 243502) for details.  |
| A20M#     | ı    | If the A20M# (Address-20 Mask) input signal is asserted, the Intel Celeron processor masks physical address bit 20 (A20#) before looking up a line in any internal cache and before driving a read/write transaction on the bus. Asserting A20M# emulates the 8086 processor's address wrap-around at the 1 MB boundary. Assertion of A20M# is only supported in real mode.  |
|           |      | A20M# is an asynchronous signal. However, to ensure recognition of this signal following an I/O write instruction, it must be valid along with the TRDY# assertion of the corresponding I/O Write bus transaction.   |
| ADS#      | I/O  | The ADS# (Address Strobe) signal is asserted to indicate the validity of the transaction address on the A[31:3]# pins. All bus agents observe the ADS# activation to begin parity checking, protocol checking, address decode, internal snoop, or deferred reply ID match operations associated with the new transaction. This signal must connect the appropriate pins on all Intel Celeron processor system bus agents.  |
| BCLK      | 1    | The BCLK (Bus Clock) signal determines the bus frequency. All Intel Celeron processor system bus agents must receive this signal to drive their outputs and latch their inputs on the BCLK rising edge.  All external timing parameters are specified with respect to the BCLK signal.   |
|           |      | The BNR# (Block Next Request) signal is used to assert a bus stall by any bus agent who is unable to accept new bus transactions. During a bus stall, the current bus owner cannot issue any new transactions.   |
| BNR#      | I/O  | Since multiple agents might need to request a bus stall at the same time, BNR# is a wire-OR signal which must connect the appropriate pins of all Intel Celeron processor system bus agents. In order to avoid wire-OR glitches associated with simultaneous edge transitions driven by multiple drivers, BNR# is activated on specific clock edges and sampled on specific clock edges.   |
| BP[3:2]#  | I/O  | The BP[3:2]# (Breakpoint) signals are outputs from the processor that indicate the status of breakpoints.  |
| BPM[1:0]# | I/O  | The BPM[1:0]# (Breakpoint Monitor) signals are breakpoint and performance monitor signals. They are outputs from the processor which indicate the status of breakpoints and programmable counters used for monitoring processor performance.   |



Table 59. Alphabetical Signal Reference (Sheet 2 of 7)

| Signal                        | Туре | -   | Des  | scription  |  |
|-------------------------------|------|---|--|--|--|
| BPRI#                         | I    | The BPRI# (Bus Priority Request) signal is used to arbitrate for ownership of the Intel Celeron processor system bus. It must connect the appropriate pins of all Intel Celeron processor system bus agents. Observing BPRI# active (as asserted by the priority agent) causes all other agents to stop issuing new requests, unless such requests are part of an ongoing locked operation. The priority agent keeps BPRI# asserted until all of its requests are completed, then releases the bus by deasserting BPRI#.  |  |  |  |
| BSEL[1:0]                     | I/O  | These signals are used to select the system bus frequency. The frequency is determined by the processor(s), chipset, and frequency synthesizer capabilities. All system bus agents must operate at the same frequency. Individual processors will only operate at their specified front side bus (FSB) frequency. On motherboards which support operation at either 66 MHz or 100 MHz, a BSEL[1:0] = "x1" will select a 100 MHz system bus frequency and a BSEL[1:0] = "x0" will select a 66 MHz system bus frequency.  These signals must be pulled up to 2.5 V or 3.3 V with 1 K $\Omega$ resistor and provided as a frequency selection signal to the clock driver/synthesizer. See Section 2.7.2 for implementation examples. note: BSEL1 is not used by the Celeron processor. |  |  |  |
| BR0#                          | I/O  | The BR0# (Bus Request) pin drives the BREQ[0]# signal in the system. During power-up configuration, the central agent asserts the BREQ0# bus signal in the system to assign the symmetric agent ID to the processor. The processor samples it's BR0# pin on the active-to-inactive transition of RESET# to obtain it's symmetric agent ID. The processor asserts BR0# to request the system bus.  |  |  |  |
| CPUPRES#<br>(PPGA,<br>FC-PGA/ | 0    | presence of a pro<br>system that a pro-<br>Combined with th-<br>can determine if a<br>the table below fo<br>PGA370 Socket (   | cessor. This pin is a gessor is installed.  e VID combination of a socket is occupied, a r states and values for occupation Truth Table. |  |  |
| FC-PGA2 only)                 |      |   | Signal  CPUPRES# VID[3:0]  | 0<br>Anything other<br>than '1111'   | Processor core installed in the PGA370 socket. |
|                               |      |   | CPUPRES#<br>VID[3:0]   | 1<br>Any value   | PGA370 socket not occupied.                    |
| D[63:0]#                      | I/O  | path between the  | Intel Celeron process on all such agents. The  | a signals. These signals provide a 64-bit data or system bus agents, and must connect the e data driver asserts DRDY# to indicate a          |  |
| DBSY#                         | I/O  | The DBSY# (Data Bus Busy) signal is asserted by the agent responsible for driving data on the Intel Celeron processor system bus to indicate that the data bus is in use. The data bus is released after DBSY# is deasserted. This signal must connect the appropriate pins on all Intel Celeron processor system bus agents.   |  |  |  |
| DEFER#                        | I    | The DEFER# signal is asserted by an agent to indicate that a transaction cannot be guaranteed in-order completion. Assertion of DEFER# is normally the responsibility of the addressed memory or I/O agent. This signal must connect the appropriate pins of all Intel Celeron processor system bus agents.   |  |  |  |
| DRDY#                         | I/O  | transfer, indicating<br>may be deasserted   | g valid data on the dat  | erted by the data driver on each data ta bus. In a multicycle data transfer, DRDY# . This signal must connect the appropriate em bus agents. |  |



Table 59. Alphabetical Signal Reference (Sheet 3 of 7)

| Signal                 | Туре | Description   |  |  |
|------------------------|------|---|--|--|
| EDGCTRL                | I    | The EDGCTRL input provides AGTL+ edge control and should be pulled up to $VCC_{CORE}$ with a 51 $\Omega$ ± 5% resistor. NOTE: This signal is NOT used on the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages.   |  |  |
| EMI<br>(S.E.P.P. only) | I    | EMI pins should be connected to motherboard ground and/or to chassis ground through zero ohm (0 $\Omega$ ) resistors. The zero ohm resistors should be placed in clos proximity to the Intel Celeron processor connector. The path to chassis ground should be short in length and have a low impedance. These pins are used for EMI management purposes.   |  |  |
| FERR#                  | 0    | The FERR# (Floating-point Error) signal is asserted when the processor detects an unmasked floating-point error. FERR# is similar to the ERROR# signal on the Intel 387 coprocessor, and is included for compatibility with systems using MS-DOS*-type floating-point error reporting.  |  |  |
| FLUSH#                 | I    | When the FLUSH# input signal is asserted, the processor writes back all data in the Modified state from the internal cache and invalidates all internal cache lines. At the completion of this operation, the processor issues a Flush Acknowledge transaction. The processor does not cache any new data while the FLUSH# signal remains asserted.  FLUSH# is an asynchronous signal. However, to ensure recognition of this signal following an I/O write instruction, it must be valid along with the TRDY# assertion of the corresponding I/O Write bus transaction.  |  |  |
|                        |      | On the active-to-inactive transition of RESET#, the processor samples FLUSH# to determine its power-on configuration. See <i>Pentium® Pro Family Developer's Manual, Volume 1: Specifications</i> (Order Number 242690) for details.  |  |  |
| HIT#, HITM#            | I/O  | The HIT# (Snoop Hit) and HITM# (Hit Modified) signals convey transaction snoop operation results, and must connect the appropriate pins of all Intel Celeron processor system bus agents. Any such agent may assert both HIT# and HITM# together to indicate that it requires a snoop stall, which can be continued by reasserting HIT# and HITM# together.   |  |  |
| IERR#                  | 0    | The IERR# (Internal Error) signal is asserted by a processor as the result of an internal error. Assertion of IERR# is usually accompanied by a SHUTDOWN transaction on the Intel Celeron processor system bus. This transaction may optionally be converted to an external error signal (e.g., NMI) by system core logic. The processor will keep IERR# asserted until the assertion of RESET#, BINIT#, or INIT#.  |  |  |
| IGNNE#                 | ı    | The IGNNE# (Ignore Numeric Error) signal is asserted to force the processor to ignore a numeric error and continue to execute noncontrol floating-point instructions. If IGNNE# is deasserted, the processor generates an exception on a noncontrol floating-point instruction if a previous floating-point instruction caused an error. IGNNE# has no effect when the NE bit in control register 0 is set. IGNNE# is an asynchronous signal. However, to ensure recognition of this signal following an I/O write instruction, it must be valid along with the TRDY# assertion of the corresponding I/O Write bus transaction. |  |  |
| INIT#                  | ı    | The INIT# (Initialization) signal, when asserted, resets integer registers inside all processors without affecting their internal (L1) caches or floating-point registers. Each processor then begins execution at the power-on Reset vector configured during power-on configuration. The processor continues to handle snoop requests during INIT# assertion. INIT# is an asynchronous signal and must connect the appropriate pins of all bus agents.  If INIT# is sampled active on the active to inactive transition of RESET#, then the processor executes its Built-in Self-Test (BIST).                                 |  |  |



Table 59. Alphabetical Signal Reference (Sheet 4 of 7)

| Alphabetical                         | Signal | Reference (Sheet 4 of 7)  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Signal                               | Туре   | Description   |  |  |  |  |
| LINT[1:0]                            | I      | The LINT[1:0] (Local APIC Interrupt) signals must connect the appropriate pins of all APIC Bus agents, including all processors and the core logic or I/O APIC component. When the APIC is disabled, the LINTO signal becomes INTR, a maskable interrupt request signal, and LINT1 becomes NMI, a nonmaskable interrupt. INTR and NMI are backward compatible with the signals of those names on the Pentium® processor. Both signals are asynchronous.  Both of these signals must be software configured via BIOS programming of the APIC register space to be used either as NMI/INTR or LINT[1:0]. Because the APIC is enabled by default after Reset, operation of these pins as LINT[1:0] is the default configuration.   |  |  |  |  |
|                                      |        | The LOCK# signal indicates to the system that a transaction must occur atomically.  |  |  |  |  |
| LOCK#                                | I/O    | This signal must connect the appropriate pins of all system bus agents. For a locked sequence of transactions, LOCK# is asserted from the beginning of the first transaction end of the last transaction.   |  |  |  |  |
| LOCK#                                | 1/0    | When the priority agent asserts BPRI# to arbitrate for ownership of the system bus, it will wait until it observes LOCK# deasserted. This enables symmetric agents to retain ownership of the system bus throughout the bus locked operation and ensure the atomicity of lock.  |  |  |  |  |
| PICCLK                               | I      | The PICCLK (APIC Clock) signal is an input clock to the processor and core logic or I/O APIC which is required for operation of all processors, core logic, and I/O APIC components on the APIC bus.  |  |  |  |  |
| PICD[1:0]                            | I/O    | The PICD[1:0] (APIC Data) signals are used for bidirectional serial message passing on the APIC bus, and must connect the appropriate pins of the Intel Celeron processor for proper initialization.  |  |  |  |  |
| PLL1, PLL2<br>(PGA packages<br>only) | ı      | All Intel Celeron processors have internal analog PLL clock generators that require quiet power supplies. PLL1 and PLL2 are inputs to the internal PLL and should be connected to Vcc <sub>CORE</sub> through a low-pass filter that minimizes jitter. See the platform design guide for implementation details.  |  |  |  |  |
| PRDY#                                | 0      | The PRDY (Probe Ready) signal is a processor output used by debug tools to determine processor debug readiness.   |  |  |  |  |
| PREQ#                                | I      | The PREQ# (Probe Request) signal is used by debug tools to request debug operation of the processors.   |  |  |  |  |
| RIMIDOCOD                            |        | The PWRGOOD (Power Good) signal is a 2.5 V tolerant processor input. The processor requires this signal to be a clean indication that the clocks and power supplies (VCC <sub>CORE</sub> , etc.) are stable and within their specifications. Clean implies that the signal will remain low (capable of sinking leakage current), without glitches, from the time that the power supplies are turned on until they come within specification. The signal must then transition monotonically to a high (2.5 V) state. Figure 43 illustrates the relationship of PWRGOOD to other system signals. PWRGOOD can be driven inactive at any time, but clocks and power must again be stable before a subsequent rising edge of PWRGOOD. It must also meet the minimum pulse width specification in Table 17 and Table 18, and be followed by a 1 ms RESET# pulse.  The PWRGOOD signal must be supplied to the processor; it is used to protect |  |  |  |  |
| PWRGOOD                              | I      | internal circuits against voltage sequencing issues. It should be driven high throughout boundary scan operation.  PWRGOOD Relationship at Power-On  BCLK   |  |  |  |  |
|                                      |        | VCC <sub>CORE</sub> ////////////////////////////////////  |  |  |  |  |
|                                      |        | PWRGOOD   |  |  |  |  |
|                                      |        | RESET#1 ms  |  |  |  |  |



Table 59. Alphabetical Signal Reference (Sheet 5 of 7)

| Signal                      | Туре  |   | Descriptio   | on   |  |
|-----------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| REQ[4:0]#                   | I/O   | The REQ[4:0]# (Request Command) signals must connect the appropriate pins of all processor system bus agents. They are asserted by the current bus owner over two clock cycles to define the currently active transaction type.   |  |  |  |
|                             | Asserting the RESET# signal resets the processor to a known state and the L1 cache without writing back any of the contents. RESET# must state at least one millisecond after Vcc <sub>CORE</sub> and CLK have reached their prospecifications. On observing active RESET#, all system bus agents will their outputs within two clocks. |   |  |  |  |
| RESET#                      | I   | for power-on co   | nfiguration. These configuration   | tive-to-inactive transition of RESET# n options are described in the ume 1: Specifications (Order Number   |  |
|                             |   | if INIT# is sample processor will extend the processor will be processor will extend the processor will be processor will | ed active during the active-to-i<br>secute its Built-in Self-Test (BIS<br>ill begin program execution at t<br>). RESET# must connect the a | a power-on configuration. Otherwise, nactive transition of RESET#, the ET). Whether or not BIST is executed, the power on Reset vector (default ppropriate pins of all processor |  |
| RS[2:0]#                    | I   | agent responsib   |  | riven by the response agent (the transaction), and must connect the gents.   |  |
| RTTCTRL                     | I   | The RTTCTRL input signal provides AGTL+ termination control. The Celeron FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 processor samples this input to sense the presence of motherboard AGTL+ termination. See the platform design guide for implementation details.  |  |  |  |
| SLEWCTRL                    | I   | The SLEWCTRL input signal provides AGTL+ slew rate control. The Celeron FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 processor samples this input to determine the slew rate for AGTL+ signals when it is the driving agent. See the platform design guide for implementation details.  |  |  |  |
|                             |   | SLOTOCC# is defined to allow a system design to detect the presence of a terminator card or processor in a SC242 connector. This pin is not a signal; rather, it is a short to Vss. Combined with the VID combination of VID[4:0]= 11111 (see Section 2.5), a system can determine if a SC242 connector is occupied, and whether a processor core is present. The states and values for determining the type of cartridge in the SC242 connector is shown below.  SC242 Occupation Truth Table  |  |  |  |
| SLOTOCC#<br>(S.E.P.P. only) | 0   | Signal  | Value  | Status   |  |
| , , , , , ,                 |   | SLOTOCC#<br>VID[4:0]  | 0<br>Anything other than '11111'   | Processor with core in SC242 connector.  |  |
|                             |   | SLOTOCC#<br>VID[4:0]  | 0<br>11111   | Terminator cartridge in SC242 connector (i.e., no core present).   |  |
|                             | S   | SLOTOCC#<br>VID[4:0]  | 1<br>Any value   | SC242 connector not occupied.  |  |
| SLP#                        | ı   | The SLP# (Sleep) signal, when asserted in Stop-Grant state, causes processors to enter the Sleep state. During Sleep state, the processor stops providing internal clock signals to all units, leaving only the Phase-Locked Loop (PLL) still operating. Processors in this state will not recognize snoops or interrupts. The processor will recognize only assertions of the SLP#, STPCLK#, and RESET# signals while in Sleep state. If SLP# is deasserted, the processor exits Sleep state and returns to Stop-Grant state, restarting its internal clock signals to the bus and APIC processor core units.  |  |  |  |



Table 59. Alphabetical Signal Reference (Sheet 6 of 7)

| Alphabetical Signal                           |      | Reference (Sileet 0 of 7)   |
|---|------|---|
| Signal  | Туре | Description   |
| SMI#  | I    | The SMI# (System Management Interrupt) signal is asserted asynchronously by system logic. On accepting a System Management Interrupt, processors save the current state and enter System Management Mode (SMM). An SMI Acknowledge transaction is issued, and the processor begins program execution from the SMM handler.  |
| STPCLK#                                       | 1    | The STPCLK# (Stop Clock) signal, when asserted, causes processors to enter a low power Stop-Grant state. The processor issues a Stop-Grant Acknowledge transaction, and stops providing internal clock signals to all processor core units except the bus and APIC units. The processor continues to snoop bus transactions and may latch interrupts while in Stop-Grant state. When STPCLK# is deasserted, the processor restarts its internal clock to all units, resumes execution, and services any pending interrupt. The assertion of STPCLK# has no effect on the bus clock; STPCLK# is an asynchronous input.   |
| тск   | I    | The TCK (Test Clock) signal provides the clock input for the Intel Celeron processor Test Access Port.  |
| TDI   | I    | The TDI (Test Data In) signal transfers serial test data into the processor. TDI provides the serial input needed for JTAG specification support.   |
| TDO   | 0    | The TDO (Test Data Out) signal transfers serial test data out of the processor. TDO provides the serial output needed for JTAG specification support.   |
| TESTHI<br>(S.E.P.P. only)                     | I    | Refer to Section 2.6 for implementation details.  |
| THERMDN                                       | 0    | Thermal Diode p-n junction. Used to calculate core temperature. See Section 4.1.  |
| THERMDP                                       | I    | Thermal Diode p-n junction. Used to calculate core temperature. See Section 4.1.  |
| THERMTRIP#                                    | O    | The processor protects itself from catastrophic overheating by use of an internal thermal sensor. This sensor is set well above the normal operating temperature to ensure that there are no false trips. The processor will stop all execution when the junction temperature exceeds approximately 135 °C. This is signaled to the system by the THERMTRIP# (Thermal Trip) pin. Once activated, the signal remains latched, and the processor stopped, until RESET# goes active. There is no hysteresis built into the thermal sensor itself; as long as the die temperature drops below the trip level, a RESET# pulse will reset the processor and execution will continue. If the temperature has not dropped below the trip level, the processor will reassert THERMTRIP# and remain stopped. The system designer should not act upon THERMTRIP# until after the RESET# input is deasserted. Until this time, the THERMTRIP# is indeterminate. |
| TMS   | I    | The TMS (Test Mode Select) signal is a JTAG specification support signal used by debug tools.   |
| TRDY#   | I    | The TRDY# (Target Ready) signal is asserted by the target to indicate that it is ready to receive a write or implicit writeback data transfer. TRDY# must connect the appropriate pins of all system bus agents.  |
| TRST#   | ı    | The TRST# (Test Reset) signal resets the Test Access Port (TAP) logic. Intel Celeron processors require this signal to be driven low during power on Reset. A 680 ohm resistor is the suggested value for a pull down resistor on TRST#.  |
| Vcc <sub>1.5</sub><br>(PGA packages<br>only)  | I    | The $Vcc_{CMOS}$ pin provides the CMOS voltage for use by the platform. The 2.5 V must be provided to the $Vcc_{2.5}$ input and 1.5 V must be provided to the $Vcc_{1.5}$ input. The processor re-routes the 1.5 V input to the $Vcc_{CMOS}$ output via the package. The supply for $Vcc_{1.5}$ must be the same one used to supply $VTT$ .   |
| VCC <sub>2.5</sub><br>(PGA packages<br>only)  | I    | The $Vcc_{CMOS}$ pin provides the CMOS voltage for use by the platform. The 2.5 V must be provided to the $Vcc_{2.5}$ input and 1.5 V must be provided to the $Vcc_{1.5}$ input. The processor re-routes the 2.5 V input to the $Vcc_{CMOS}$ output via the package.  |
| VCC <sub>CMOS</sub><br>(PGA packages<br>only) | 0    | The $Vcc_{CMOS}$ pin provides the CMOS voltage for use by the platform. The 2.5 V must be provided to the $Vcc_{2.5}$ input and 1.5 V must be provided to the $Vcc_{1.5}$ input.  |



Table 59. Alphabetical Signal Reference (Sheet 7 of 7)

| Signal   | Туре | Description   |
|--|------|---|
| VCORE <sub>DET</sub><br>(PGA packages<br>only)               | 0    | The VCORE <sub>DET</sub> signal will float for 2.0 V core processors and will be grounded for the Celeron <sup>®</sup> FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 processor with a 1.5V core voltage.   |
| VID[4:0]<br>(S.E.P.P.)<br>VID[3:0]<br>(PGA packages<br>only) | 0    | The VID (Voltage ID) pins can be used to support automatic selection of power supply voltages. These pins are not signals, but are either an open circuit or a short circuit to Vss on the processor. The combination of opens and shorts defines the voltage required by the processor. The VID pins are needed to cleanly support voltage specification variations on Intel Celeron processors. See Table 2 for definitions of these pins. The power supply must supply the voltage that is requested by these pins, or disable itself. |
| VREF[7:0]<br>(PGA packages<br>only)                          | ı    | These input signals are used by the AGTL+ inputs as a reference voltage. AGTL+ inputs are differential receivers and will use this voltage to determine whether the signal is a logic high or logic low.  For the FC-PGA/FC-PGA2 packages, VREF is typically 2/3 of VTT   |

# 7.1 Signal Summaries

Table 60 through Table 63 list attributes of the Celeron processor output, input, and I/O signals.

**Table 60. Output Signals** 

| Name  | <b>Active Level</b> | Clock  | Signal Group |
|---|---------------------|--------|--------------|
| CPUPRES# (PGA packages only)                      | Low                 | Asynch | Power/Other  |
| FERR#   | Low                 | Asynch | CMOS Output  |
| IERR#   | Low                 | Asynch | CMOS Output  |
| PRDY#   | Low                 | BCLK   | AGTL+ Output |
| SLOTOCC#<br>(S.E.P.P. only)                       | Low                 | Asynch | Power/Other  |
| TDO   | High                | TCK    | TAP Output   |
| THERMDN   | N/A                 | Asynch | Power/Other  |
| THERMTRIP#  | Low                 | Asynch | CMOS Output  |
| VCORE <sub>DET</sub><br>(PGA packages only)       | High                | Asynch | Power/Other  |
| VID[4:0] (S.E.P.P.)<br>VID[3:0] (PGA<br>packages) | High                | Asynch | Power/Other  |



**Table 61. Input Signals** 

| Input Signal                 |              | İ      | <del> </del>     | į.                      |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------|------------------|-------------------------|
| Name                         | Active Level | Clock  | Signal Group     | Qualified               |
| A20M#                        | Low          | Asynch | CMOS Input       | Always <sup>1</sup>     |
| BPRI#                        | Low          | BCLK   | AGTL+ Input      | Always                  |
| BCLK                         | High         | _      | System Bus Clock | Always                  |
| DEFER#                       | Low          | BCLK   | AGTL+ Input      | Always                  |
| FLUSH#                       | Low          | Asynch | CMOS Input       | Always <sup>1</sup>     |
| IGNNE#                       | Low          | Asynch | CMOS Input       | Always <sup>1</sup>     |
| INIT#                        | Low          | Asynch | CMOS Input       | Always <sup>1</sup>     |
| INTR                         | High         | Asynch | CMOS Input       | APIC disabled mode      |
| LINT[1:0]                    | High         | Asynch | CMOS Input       | APIC enabled mode       |
| NMI                          | High         | Asynch | CMOS Input       | APIC disabled mode      |
| PICCLK                       | High         | _      | APIC Clock       | Always                  |
| PREQ#                        | Low          | Asynch | CMOS Input       | Always                  |
| PWRGOOD                      | High         | Asynch | CMOS Input       | Always                  |
| RESET#                       | Low          | BCLK   | AGTL+ Input      | Always                  |
| RS[2:0]#                     | Low          | BCLK   | AGTL+ Input      | Always                  |
| RTTCTRL                      | N/A          | Asynch | Power/Other      |                         |
| SLEWCTRL                     | N/A          | Asynch | Power/Other      |                         |
| SLP#                         | Low          | Asynch | CMOS Input       | During Stop-Grant state |
| SMI#                         | Low          | Asynch | CMOS Input       |                         |
| STPCLK#                      | Low          | Asynch | CMOS Input       |                         |
| TCK                          | High         | _      | TAP Input        |                         |
| TDI                          | High         | TCK    | TAP Input        |                         |
| TESTHI<br>(S.E.P.P.<br>only) | High         | Asynch | Power/Other      | Always                  |
| THERMDP                      | N/A          | Asynch | Power/Other      |                         |
| TMS                          | High         | TCK    | TAP Input        |                         |
| TRST#                        | Low          | Asynch | TAP Input        |                         |
| TRDY#                        | Low          | BCLK   | AGTL+ Input      |                         |

**NOTE:**1. Synchronous assertion with active TRDY# ensures synchronization.



**Table 62. Input/Output Signals (Single Driver)** 

| Name      | Active Level | Clock  | Signal Group | Qualified    |
|-----------|--------------|--------|--------------|--------------|
| BSEL[1:0] | Low          | Asynch | Power/Other  | Always       |
| BP[3:2]   | Low          | BCLK   | AGTL+ I/O    | Always       |
| BR0#      | Low          | BCLK   | AGTL+I/O     | Always       |
| A[31:3]#  | Low          | BCLK   | AGTL+ I/O    | ADS#, ADS#+1 |
| ADS#      | Low          | BCLK   | AGTL+ I/O    | Always       |
| BPM[1:0]# | Low          | BCLK   | AGTL+ I/O    | Always       |
| D[63:0]#  | Low          | BCLK   | AGTL+ I/O    | DRDY#        |
| DBSY#     | Low          | BCLK   | AGTL+ I/O    | Always       |
| DRDY#     | Low          | BCLK   | AGTL+ I/O    | Always       |
| LOCK#     | Low          | BCLK   | AGTL+ I/O    | Always       |
| REQ[4:0]# | Low          | BCLK   | AGTL+ I/O    | ADS#, ADS#+1 |

**Table 63. Input/Output Signals (Multiple Driver)** 

| Name      | Active Level | Clock  | Signal Group | Qualified |
|-----------|--------------|--------|--------------|-----------|
| BNR#      | Low          | BCLK   | AGTL+ I/O    | Always    |
| HIT#      | Low          | BCLK   | AGTL+ I/O    | Always    |
| HITM#     | Low          | BCLK   | AGTL+ I/O    | Always    |
| PICD[1:0] | High         | PICCLK | APIC I/O     | Always    |